



ConTeXt

přikazy

CS

ConTeXt

příkazy

cs / český
31. prosince 2017

| |
|--|
| \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \AMSTEX |
| \AmSTeX |
| \And |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \activatespacehandler {...} * zap vyp ano fixne |
| \acute {...} * CHARACTER |
| \adaptcollector [... ¹] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector OPT |
| \adaptfontfeature [... ¹] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| \adaptpapersize [... ¹ ,...] [..., ² ,...] 1 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru OPT 2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru |
| \addfeature [...] * NAME |
| \addfeature {...} * NAME |
| \addtocommalist {...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \addtoJSreamble {...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \addvalue {...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

`\aftersplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aktualnicislodonadpisu`

`\aktualnidatum [...1,...]`

* rok mesic den vsednica y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W mezera \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
znacka day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {2...}`

1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2... {3...}`

1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {*...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{PT}
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 implicitni category^{OP}entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...]`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...]`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...]`

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...]`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1...2...3...4]{...}`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
4 CONTENT
```

`\antikva`

`\appendetoks ...1 \to ...2`

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

`\appendgvalue {...1}{...2}`

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

`\appendtocommalist {...1} ...2`

```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

`\appendtoks ...1 \to ...2`

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

`\appendtoksonce ...1 \to ...2`

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

| |
|--|
| \appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \apply {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME |
| \applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \applytofirstcharacter \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytocharacters \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringchar \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringline \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringword \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytowords \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \arabicdecimals {...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicnumerals {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 male stredni velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 male stredni velke TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code> 1 prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\astype {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ATTACHMENT [\^1...] [...,\^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\attachment [\^1...] [...,\^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\autocap {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{autodirhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{autointegral}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{3}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{automathematics}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{autosetups}$ $\{\dots,*,\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{autostarttext}$ \dots $\backslash\mathrm{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{BeforePar}$ $\{.*\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Big}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigg}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Biggl}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Biggm}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Biggr}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigl}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigm}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigr}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\barevnaalista [...,*,...]`

- * COLOR

`\barva [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\BAR {...}`

- * CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\basegrid [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> * nx = NUMMER * ny = NUMMER * dx = NUMMER * dy = NUMMER * faktor = NUMMER * meritko = NUMMER * xkrok = NUMMER * ykrok = NUMMER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * zarovnani = nastred * jednotka = cm mm in pc pt bp * pismo = STYLE BEFEHL * barva = COLOR |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code> |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \beforetestandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \beginBLOCK [...[*]...] ... \endBLOCK * + - NAME ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \beginhbox ... \endhbox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginvbox ... \endvbox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginvtop ... \endvtop </pre> |
| <pre> \begstrut ... \endstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \bezserifu </pre> |
| <pre> \bigbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \bigg [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigger </pre> |
| <pre> \biggl [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \biggm [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \biggr [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigl [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigm [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigr [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigskip </pre> |
| <pre> \bitmapimage [...¹...²...] {²...} 1 barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \blap {[*]...} * CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bleed [...,\¹...,...]\{...\}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {\¹...}\{\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \\¹... \\²... \{\³...\}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...,\¹...]\\²...\{\³...\}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\breakhere</code> |
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bTABLE [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLE</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\bTC [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTC</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code> |
| <code>\bTD [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTD</code> * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER akce = REFERENCE inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\bTDs [...]</code> ... <code>\eTDs</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bTH [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTH</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code> |
| <code>\bTN [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTN</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code> |
| <code>\bTR [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTR</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\bTRs [...]</code> ... <code>\eTRs</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bTX [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTX</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code> |
| <code>\bTY [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTY</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> * NAME |

\btxaddjournal [...] [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...] [...]

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...] [...]

- 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...] [...]² [...]

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

- * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 vzdy dvoustranny
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 vzdy dvoustranny
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfield {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dva organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [...¹] {...}</code></p> <p>1 num normalni normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dva organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dva organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²] [...]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> <p>vlevo = BEFEHL</p> <p>vpravo = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 implicitni category^{opt} entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |

\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCEOPT
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...¹} {...²} {...³}

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxremapauthor [...¹] [...²...]

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

\btxsavejournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...¹} {...²} {...³}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxsingularplural {...¹} {...²} {...³}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...][...²]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCEOPT
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹][...²]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...][...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\TOOLTIP [...¹...]{...²} {...³}

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

\TOOLTIP [...¹]{...²} {...³}

```
1 vlevo nastOPTred vpravo
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

\tooltip [...¹]{...²} {...³}

```
1 vlevo nastOPTred vpravo
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\tooltip [...¹...]{...²} {...³}

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\buildmathaccent {...¹} {...²}

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

\buildtextaccent {...¹} {...²}

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

\buildtextbottomcomma {...}

```
* CHARACTER
```

\buildtextbottomdot {...}

```
* CHARACTER
```

\buildtextcedilla {...}

```
* CHARACTER
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Cisla {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\centerbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code> |
| <code>\centerednextbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \centerline {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \cernalinka [...,.*,...] * inherits: \nastavce\cernelinky </pre> |
| <pre> \cernelinky [...,.*,...] * inherits: \nastavce\cernelinky </pre> |
| <pre> \cfrac [...] {...} {...} 1 l c r l¹ l² c l r c l c c c r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \cisla {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \cislonaadpisu [...] [...²] 1 ABSCHNITT¹ 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni </pre> |
| <pre> \cislorovnice [...,*,...] * REFERENCE¹ </pre> |
| <pre> \cislostrany </pre> |
| <pre> \citation [...,.*,...] [...²] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \citation [...¹] [...²] 1 implicitni¹ category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \citation {...} * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \citation [...,.*,...] [...,.*,...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \cite [...,.*,...] [...²] 1 odkaz¹ = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\cite [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 <code>implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</code> 2 <code>REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\cite {...}</code> * <code>REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\cite [...]¹ [...]² [...]</code> 1 <code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears</code> <code>authornum authoryear</code> <code>pred = BEFEHL</code> <code>po = BEFEHL</code> <code>vlevo = BEFEHL</code> <code>vpravo = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> 2 <code>KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\clap {...}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\classfont {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>FONT</code> |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * <code>BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * <code>BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * <code>FILE</code> |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * <code>FILE</code> |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\collectedtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 <code>inherits: \setupcollect^{OPT}</code> 2 <code>pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL</code> <code>barva = COLOR</code> <code>inherits: \nastavoramovani</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * <code>COLOR</code> |
| <code>\colored [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 <code>inherits: \definujbarvu</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\colored [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 <code>COLOR</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |

\coloronly [¹...] {²...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

\columnbreak [...,^{*}...]

* ano ne nastaveni ^{OPT}lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMBER NAME

\combinepages [¹...] [²...,...²...]

- 1 FILE ^{OPT}
- 2 alternativa = a b c horizontalne vertikalne
 - n = NUMMER
 - nx = NUMMER
 - ny = NUMMER
 - start = NUMMER
 - stop = NUMMER
 - vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 - vrsek = BEFEHL
 - spodek = BEFEHL
 - vlevo = BEFEHL
 - vpravo = BEFEHL
 - pred = BEFEHL
 - po = BEFEHL
 - mezi = BEFEHL
 - ramecek = zap vyp
 - pozadi = popredi barevne NAME
 - barvapozadi = COLOR

\commalistelement

\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

\commalistsize

\comparedimension {¹...} {²...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

\comparedimensioneps {¹...} {²...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

\completebtxrendering [¹...] [...,²...,...²...]

- 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\uplныCOMBINEDLIST [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT}
instances: content

\uplныcontent [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT}

\completelist [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 LISTE ^{OPT}
- 2 inherits: \nastavseznam

\completelistofFLOATS [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT}
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\completelistoffigures$ [...,.. [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| $\backslash\completelistofgraphics$ [...,.. [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| $\backslash\completelistofchemicals$ [...,.. [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| $\backslash\completelistofintermezzi$ [...,.. [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| $\backslash\completelistoftables$ [...,.. [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| $\backslash\completelistofpublications$ [... ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering |
| $\backslash\completelistofsorts$ [... ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtrideni |
| $\backslash\completelistofSORTS$ [...,.. [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT instances: logos |
| $\backslash\completelistoflogos$ [...,.. [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT |
| $\backslash\completelistofsynonyms$ [... ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma |
| $\backslash\completelistofSYNONYMS$ [...,.. [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT instances: abbreviations |
| $\backslash\completelistofabbreviations$ [...,.. [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT |
| $\backslash\completepagenumber$ |
| $\backslash\completeregister$ [... ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| $\backslash\uplNyREGISTER$ [...,.. [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavrejstrik OPT instances: index |
| $\backslash\uplNyindex$ [...,.. [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavrejstrik OPT |
| $\backslash\complexorsimple$ *.. * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \constantdimen *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE |
| \convertargument ... \to *.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \convertcommand *... \to *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \convertedcounter [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| \converteddimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ {...} {...} ³ ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 FILE 2 znaceni = zap vyp offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [¹] [²] [³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { ¹ .} { ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [¹] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ ... \to ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ ¹ ... { ² .} 1 TEXT _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code> |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code> |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentcommalistitem</code> |
| <code>\currentcomponent</code> |
| <code>\currentenvironment</code> |
| <code>\currentfeaturetest</code> |
| <code>\currentinterface</code> |
| <code>\currentPOPISEK [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\currentlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * cislo text cislostranky vse |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\dalsipodstranka</code> |
| <code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage |

$$\backslash\mathrm{datum} \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \left[\dots \stackrel{2}{}, \dots \right]$$

`\dayoftheweek` $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$

$$\backslash \text{dayspermonth} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$$
$$\ddot{} \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$
 $\ddot{\{.\}^*}$

```
\decrement \.*
```

```
\decrementcounter [...] [...]
```

```
\decrementedcounter [..]
```

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

`\decrementvalue {...}`

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-1
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

$$\backslash\mathrm{defcatcodecommand}\ \backslash^1\ldots\ldots^2\{\ldots^3\}$$

```
\defconvertedargument \... {...}
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedcommand}\ \backslash^1\ldots\ \backslash^2\ldots$$

`\defconvertedvalue \... {1... {2...}}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter ... {1... {2...}}`

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...1...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...3...3...] [...4...4...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...3...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME
2 lokalne globalne public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...3...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavpozadi

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...3...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...3...3...]`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nvlevo = NUMMER
nvpravo = NUMMER
vlevo = BEFEHL
stredni = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
range = ano ne
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*...]`

* NAME

`\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...3...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx


```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkapitalky
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkomentar
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \^ [...] { [...] }
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
matematika
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = implicitni auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = ano ne
sila = ano ne
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
matematika
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]3 [...,4...4...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
sila = ano ne
check = ano ne
offset = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...4...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
mathematika
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = implicitni auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
  matematika
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language      = NAME
  script        = NAME auto
  mode          = node base auto zadny
  liga          = ano ne
  kern          = ano ne
  extrakerns    = ano ne
  tlig          = ano ne
  trep         = ano ne
  missing      = ano ne
  dummies      = ano ne
  analyze      = ano ne
  unicoding    = ano ne
  expanzen     = NAME
  protrusion   = NAME
  nostackmath  = ano ne
  realdimensions = ano ne
  itlc         = ano ne
  textitalics  = ano ne
  mathitalics  = ano ne
  slant        = NUMMER
  extend       = NUMMER
  dimensions   = NUMMER
  boundingbox   = ano ne pozadi ramecek prazdne COLOR
  compose      = ano ne
  char-ligatures = ano ne
  compat-ligatures = ano ne
  goodies      = FILE
  extrafeatures = ano ne
  featureset   = NAME
  colorscheme  = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = ano ne auto
  devanagari   = ano ne
  features     = ano ne
  tcom         = ano ne
  anum        = ano ne
  mathsize     = ano ne
  decomposehangul = ano ne
  mathalternatives = ano ne
  mathgaps     = ano ne
  checkmarks   = ano ne
  NAME        = ano ne
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = ano ne
```

```
\definefontfile [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto implicitni
```

```
\definefontsize [.*]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...]1 [...]2  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...]1 [...]2  
1 NAME  
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2  
1 NAME  
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2,...]  
1 NAME  
2 lokalne globalne noheight nodepth box max min zadny radek pulradku prvni posledni minvyska maxheight mindepth  
maxdepth vrsek spodek strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER  
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = ano vse TEXT
joiners = ano vse TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternativa = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
pravahrana = tex
rightchars = slovo NUMMER

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]*`

* NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

```
\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \nastavinterakci
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...,2...] [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 COLOR NUMMER
```

```
3 a = NUMMER
```

```
t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \nastavpolozky
```

```
\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

`\definelaypreset [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definelayout [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavvzhled

`\definelinefiller [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavcislovaniradku

`\definelines [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavradky

`\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock


```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha uvnitr nothing limop noloop box
3 jedna dve
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 obe vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 obe vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathtics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathtics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematika text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 vrsek vfenced NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 vrsek vfenced OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 bothtext OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 spodek vfenced NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 spodek vfenced OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 bothtext OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 siroce OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definemeasure [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definemessageconstant {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \definemode [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 ano ne drzet </pre> |
| <pre> \definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR = NUMMER 3 inherits: \definujbarvu 4 inherits: \definespotcolor </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definujbarvu </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamespace [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 jmeno = TEXT parent = TEXT pismo = ano ne prikaz = ano ne seznam setup = ano ne seznam set = ano ne seznam ramecek = ano ne </pre> |
| <pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavzuzeni </pre> |
| <pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 alternativa = a b inherits: \setupcollector 3 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 alternativa = a b inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre> |

```
\defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 prazdne zahlevi upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni
vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop
```

```
\definepagegrid [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepagechecker [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepageinjection [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 horizontalne vertikálne
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \nastavumistovani
```

```
\defineprefixset [...]1 [...]2...]3 [...]
```

```
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
```

```
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 COLOR
```

```
3 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineprocessor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...]1 [...]2]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...]1 [...]2...]3 [...]
```

```
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
```

```
2 NUMMER
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 ano ne OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}
1 ano ne OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 lokalne globalne public private
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definesystemconstant {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemvariable {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \definetabulation [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextflow [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre> |
| <pre> \definetooltip [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMBER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity t = NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetwopasslist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetype [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavtype </pre> |
| <pre> \definetypeface [...] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶...,...] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 4 NAME 5 implicitni dtp 6 rscale = auto NUMBER features = NAME fallbacks = NAME goodies = NAME designsize = auto implicitni smer = obe </pre> |

`\definetyescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetyescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetyesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definuj [...]1 \^2... {3...}`

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\definujakcent ...1 ...2 ...3`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER


```

\definujbarvu [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
  t = NUMBER

```

```

\definujbarvu [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR

```

```

\definujblok [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavblok

```

```

\definujbloksekce [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavbloksekce

```

```

\definujbuffer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \nastavbuffer

```

```

\definujfont [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

```

```

\definujfont [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME

```

```

\definujformatodkazu [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definujhbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definujinterakcnimenu [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu

```

```

\definujkombinovanyseznam [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \nastavseznam

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definujnadpis [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \nastavnadpis </pre> |
| <pre> \definujobrazeksymbol [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE NAME 3 inherits: \externiobraz </pre> |
| <pre> \definujodkaz [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \definujodstavce [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavodstavce </pre> |
| <pre> \definujopis [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavopis </pre> |
| <pre> \definujoramovani [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani </pre> |
| <pre> \definujoramovanytext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpaletu [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME = COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpaletu [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujplvouciobjekt [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 SINGULAR PLURAL 3 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \definujplvouciobjekt [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 PLURAL 3 SINGULAR instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |

\definujpodpole [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

\definujpole [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME
2 radio pod text radek push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

\definujpopis [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definujpopisek [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definujprekryv [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

\definujprikaz

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

\definujprofil [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definujprogram [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\definujprostredizakladnihofontu [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 implicitni DIMENSION
3 velky = DIMENSION NUMMER
male = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
meziradkovamezera = DIMENSION
em = sklonene kurziva STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

\definujrejstrik [...] [...] [...]...

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```
\definujsablonutabulky [...] [|.^.|] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definujsekci [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definujseznam [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \nastavseznam
```

```
\definujskupinubarev [...] [...] [x:y:z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 seda rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definujstartstop [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definujstyl [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definujstylfontu [...,^...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definujsymbol [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definujsynonumumfontu [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto implicitni
```

```
\definujsynonyma [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definujtabelaci [...] [...] [/.^./]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definujtext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek
3 text marginalie hrana
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\definujtrideni [...] [...] [...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 zadny CSNAME

\definujupravu [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavupravu

\definujvelikostpapiru [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME
2 sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
stranka = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
papier = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

\definujvelikostpapiru [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
3 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

\definujvycet [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definujzakladnifont [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

\definujzakladnifont [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

\definujzasobnikpoli [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definujznaceni [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \nastavznaceni

\definujznak

1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

| |
|---|
| <code>\delimited [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\delimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| <code>\aside [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\blockquote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\quotation [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\quote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\speech [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\delkaseznamu</code> |
| <code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\depthstrut</code> |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| \digits ... * NUMMER |
| \dimensiontocount {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| \directcolor [...] * COLOR |
| \directcolored [...,...*=...,...] * inherits: \definujbarvu |
| \directcolored [...] * COLOR |
| \directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo |
| \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| \directdummysparameter {...} * KEY |
| \directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \directlocalframed [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \directluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| \directsetbar {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing |
| $\backslash\text{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{disablemode}$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{displaymessage}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{distributedhsize}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{dividedsize}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{doadaptleftskip}$ {...} * ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{doadaptrightskip}$ {...} * ano ne standardni DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| \doaddfeature {...,*...} * NAME |
| \doassign [. ¹ .] [.. ² .. 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doassignempty [. ¹ .] [.. ² .. 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doboundtext {.. ¹ .} {.. ² .} {.. ³ .} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| \documentvariable {.*} * KEY |
| \dodoubleargument \.. ¹ . [.. ² .] [.. ³ .] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleargumentwithset \.. ¹ . [..., ² ...] [.. ³ .] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleempty \.. ¹ . [.. ² .] [.. ³ .] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleemptywithset \.. ¹ . [..., ² ...] [.. ³ .] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoublegroupempty \.. ¹ . {.. ² .} {.. ³ .} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doeassign [. ¹ .] [.. ² .. 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doexpandedrecurse {.. ¹ .} {.. ² .} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL |
| \dofastloopcs {.. ¹ .} \.. ² . 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| \dogetattribute {.*} * NAME |
| \dogetattributeid {.*} * NAME |

```
\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to \3...
```

```
1  NUMBER
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [*...]
```

```
*  TEXT
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
```

```
*  TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...}
```

```
1  REFERENCE
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  BEFEHL
6  BEFEHL
7  BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...*,...}
```

```
*  TEXT
```

```
\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3...} {...4...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcolor {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...⁴ {...⁵}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...}^1,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹ \²

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {¹} {²} {³}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {¹} {²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \¹ \²

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {¹} {²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {¹} {²} {³}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {¹} {²} {³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {¹} {²} {³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {¹} {²} {³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {¹} {²} {³} {⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {¹} {²} {³} {⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpagel {¹} {²}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagelfloat {¹} {²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME vse
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
```

```
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \¹... \²... {...} {...⁴}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,¹...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnot {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...,³...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotallmodes {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...,³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \...¹ {...,²...} {...,³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...,³...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...,¹...} {...,²...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...,¹...} {...,²...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...,¹...} {...,²...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...,¹...} {...,²...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...,¹...} {...,²...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...,³...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...,¹...} {...,²...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...,³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...,¹...} {...,²...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...,¹...} {...,²...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinsetfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnumber {...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnumberelse {...} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME vse  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistseelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifpatternself {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {¹...,¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {¹...,¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsetoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetokself \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <pre>\doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doindentation</pre> |
| <pre>\dollar</pre> |
| <pre>\doloop {...} * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\donothing</pre> |
| <pre>\dontconvertfont</pre> |
| <pre>\dontleavehmode</pre> |
| <pre>\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups</pre> |
| <pre>\dopositionaction {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\doprocesslocalsetups {...,[*]...} * NAME</pre> |

\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMBER
2 BEFEHL

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \²...

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,*,...}

* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,*,...}

* NAME

\doresetattribute {...,*}

* NAME

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetleftskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetrighskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\doseventupleargument \dots [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7] [^8]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> <p>8 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\doseventupleempty \dots [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7] [^8]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> <p>8 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dosingleargument \dots [^1] [^2]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dosingleempty \dots [^1] [^2]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dosinglegroupempty \dots {^1} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dosixtupleargument \dots [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dostarttagged {\¹...} {\²...} ... \dostoptagged</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\dostepwiserecurse {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 [-+]NUMBER</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\dotfskip {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\dotoks \[*]...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dotripleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dotripleemptywithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dotriplegroupempty \¹... {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\doublebond</code></p> |
| <p><code>\dowith {...,¹...} {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\dowithnextbox {¹...} \²... {³...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \¹... \²... \³... {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \¹... \²... {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...,¹...} \²...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dpofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\EveryPar {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmxheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmxwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |
| <code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| <code>\expdoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |


```
\expdoifelseinset {...1.} {...2,...} {...3.} {...4.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

```
\externiobraz [1...] [2...] [3...,...],...]
```

1 FILE
OPT
OPT

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\fastdecrement \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [.1.] [..2..3..4..5] {..6.}
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
3 CONTENT
```

| |
|----------------|
| \fastloopfinal |
|----------------|

| |
|----------------|
| \fastloopindex |
|----------------|

```
\fastscale {.^..} {.^..}
```

1 NUMBER

2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| \fastsetup {...} * NAME |
| \fastsetupwithargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |
| \fastswitchtobodyfont {...} * x xx male velke script scriptscript |
| \fastsxsy {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \feature [...] [... ² ,...] 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME |
| \feature {...} {... ² ,...} 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME |
| \fence |
| \fenced [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \FENCE {...} * CONTENT |
| \fetchallmarkings [... ¹] [... ²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME |
| \fetchallmarks [... [*]] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \fetchmark [... ¹] [... ²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchmarking [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchonemark [... ¹] [... ²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntimecommand \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fieldbody [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre> |
| <pre> \fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefilename </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefilepath </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefiletype </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefullname </pre> |
| <pre> \figureheight </pre> |
| <pre> \figurenaturalheight </pre> |
| <pre> \figurenaturalwidth </pre> |
| <pre> \figuresymbol [...] [...] 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externiobraz </pre> |
| <pre> \figurewidth </pre> |
| <pre> \filename {...} * FILE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \filledhboxb ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxc ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxg ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxk ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxm ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxr ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxy ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filler [...] * sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...} 1 NUMMER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \filterpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]^{OPT} 1 FILE 2 sude liche NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterreference {.*} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \findtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \finishregisterentry [¹ ...] [² ... _{...}] [³ ... _{...}] 1 NAME 2 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternativa = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \firstcounter [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \firstcharacter |
| \firstoffivearguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \firstoffourarguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \firstofoneargument {...} * TEXT |
| \firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT |
| \firstofsixarguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \firstofthreearguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstofthreeunexpanded { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstoftwoarguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstoftwounexpanded { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstrealpage |

| |
|---|
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovan ^{OFF} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks *... * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |
| \footnotetext [..., ¹ ...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \footnotetext [..., [*] ...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE |
| \forcecharacterstripping |
| \forcelocalfloats |
| \forgeteverypar |
| \forgetparameters [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \forgetragged |
| \foundbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\frameddimension {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\framedparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\freezemeasure [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\frenchspacing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fromlinenote [¹...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\frozenhbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\frule .. .[*]... .. \relax</code></p> <p>* width_⌈DIMENSION height_⌈DIMENSION depth_⌈DIMENSION radius_⌈DIMENSION line_⌈DIMENSION type_⌈TEXT data_⌈TEXT name_⌈TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\GetPar</code></p> |
| <p><code>\GotoPar</code></p> |
| <p><code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdummyparameters [...,*...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getemptyparameters [...] [...,*...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \geteparameters [...] [...,*...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \getfiguredimensions [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getfromcommacommand [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromcommalist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromtwopassdata {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getglyphdirect {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getglyphstyled {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getgparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER |
| \getlocalfloats |
| \getMPdrawing |
| \getMPlayer [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ³ {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \getmessage {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| \getnamedglyphdirect {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FONT 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getnoflines {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\getobject {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getpaletsize [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getparameters [...] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getprivatechar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getprivateslot {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION |
| <code>\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\getrandomseed \...</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [...] [...] 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \globaldisablemode [...*...] * NAME |
| \globalenablemode [...*...] * NAME |
| \globalletempty *... * CSNAME |
| \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpopmacro *... * CSNAME |
| \globalpreventmode [...*...] * NAME |
| \globalprocesscommalist [... ¹] * ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpushmacro *... * CSNAME |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT |
| \globalswapcounts * ¹ ... * ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapdimens * ¹ ... * ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapmacros * ¹ ... * ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalundefine {...} * NAME |
| \glyphfontfile {...} * FONT |
| \gobbledoubleempty [... ¹] [... ²] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

```
\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*  TEXT          OPT
```

`\gobblesixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 CATEGORY OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {1.} *.`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\grave {*.}`

* CHARACTER

| |
|---|
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext ¹{...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\helptext [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\highlight [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hilo [...]{...}{...}</code> 1 vlevo ^{OPT} pravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\himilo {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hlavnijazyk [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\hodnotabarvy {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...}{...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\hspace [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ²</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 male stredni velke normalni implicitni zadny .5 1 2 3 speech citovat interquotation citace sentence intersentence NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\htdpofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\htofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphen</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ²</p> <p>1 NUMMER OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chardescription {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\charwidthlanguage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\check {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\checkedfiller {...}</code></p> <p>* sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\checkedchar {...}</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ²</p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| \checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT |
| \checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT |
| \checkinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checknextindentation [...] * ano ne auto |
| \checknextinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checkpage [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \checkvariables [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| \chem {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemical [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] [...,... ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME |
| \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\chemicaltopertext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\input {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\input ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME |
| <code>\instalacejazyka [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavjazyk |
| <code>\instalacejazyka [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installattributestack \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\installautocommandhandler \...¹ {...}² \...³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\installautosetuphandler \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```


| |
|--|
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {.^.^} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace {.*} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement .^.^ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {.^.^} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {.^.^} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\installstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\installswitchcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\installswitchsetuphandler \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\installtexdirective {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installtextracker {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installtopframerenderer {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installunitsseparator {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installunitsspace {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installversioninfo {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\integerrounding {[*]...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\interakcnilista [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu |
| <code>\interakcnitlacitka [...¹..._{OPT}...] [...²...]</code> 1 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu 2 stranka podstranka REFERENCE |
| <code>\interaktivnimenu [¹...] [...²..._{OPT}...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu |
| <code>\intertext {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normalni zadny NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \istltdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \italiccorrection |
| \italicface |
| \itemtag [...*,...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \jazyk [...] * SPRACHE |
| \LANGUAGE |
| \jdidolu [...] * DIMENSION |
| \jdina {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| \jdinabox {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| \jdinastranu {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| \UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit |
| \unit {...} * CONTENT |
| \jobfilename |
| \jobfilesuffix |
| \Kap {...} * TEXT |
| \kaligraficke |
| \kap {...} * TEXT |

```
\keeplinesttogether {...}
```

* NUMMER

\keepunwantedspaces

`\kerncharacters` [¹...] {²...}

1 NUMMER

OPT

2 TEXT

`\klonuipole` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]

1 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

2 NAME
3 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 3 | NAME |
| 4 | NAME |

$$\backslash COMMENT \ [\dots] \ [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots] \ { \dots }^3$$

1 TEXT OPT

OPT

OPT

```
1  TEXT
2  inherits: \nastavkomentar
```

3 TEXT

```
instances: comment.
```

$$\backslash comment \ [\dots] \ [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots] \ \{\dots\}$$

1 TEXT OPT

OPT

OPT

```
1  TEXT
2  inherits: \nastavkomentar
```

3 TEXT

\komponenta [...]

* FILE

\komponenta ...*

* FILE

```
\konvertujcislo {...} {...}
```

1 prazdne implicitni zadny mesic month:mnem pismo Pismo pisma Pisma n A Cisla slovo words Slovo Slova n N
rimskecislice Rimskecislice i I r R KR RK reky Reky g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetanumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chinesefallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set,0 set,1 set,2 set,3 continued NAME

2 NUMMER.

\kopirujpole [...] [...]

| 1 | NAME |
|---|------|
|---|------|

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

\koreancirclenumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\koreannumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsc {...}

* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsp {...}

* NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}

* NUMMER

| |
|---|
| <code>\korekcebilehomista {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\kurziva</code> |
| <code>\kurzivnitucne</code> |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELjazyk</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\headjazyk</code> |
| <code>\labeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\mathlabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\operatorjazyk</code> |
| <code>\prefixjazyk</code> |
| <code>\suffixjazyk</code> |
| <code>\taglabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\unitjazyk</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{headtexts}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{labeltexts}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabeltexts}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{languagecharacters}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{languageCharacters}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{languagecharwidth}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{lastcounter}$ $[.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{lastcountervalue}$ $[.^*.]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{lastdigit}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{lastlinewidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxdp}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxht}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxwd}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastpredefinedsymbol}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastrealpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastrealpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastsubcountervalue}$ $[.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{lastsubpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lasttwodigits}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{lastuserpage}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\layeredtext [...¹...²...] [...²...³...] {...} {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setuplayer^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 NAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <code>1 TEXT^{OPT}</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> <code>instances: head label mathlabel</code> |
| <code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\leftline {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <code>1 TEXT^{OPT}</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\leftorrightvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftorrightvtop</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\lefttopbox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttoright</code> |
| <code>\lefttorighthbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorightvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorightvtop</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\letbeundefined</code> { [*] ...} * NAME |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand</code> \ ¹ ... ² ... \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname</code> \ ¹ ... \csname ² ... \endcsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecs</code> \csname ¹ ... \endcsname \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname</code> \csname ¹ ... \endcsname \csname ² ... \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letdummyparameter</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letempty</code> \ [*] ... * CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> {.*} * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> {.*} * NAME |
| <code>\lfence</code> {.*} * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> {.*} * CONTENT |
| <code>\limitatefirstline</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatelines</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatetext</code> { ¹ ...} {..., ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\LINENOTE</code> {.*} * TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\linenote</code> {.*} * TEXT |

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 implicitni category^{OPT} entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`

1 implicitni category^{OPT} entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\loadanyfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

* FILE

| |
|---|
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafile [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadspellchecklist [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \loadtexfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE |
| \localframed [¹] [..., ² ...,...]{ ³ ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \localframedwithsettings [¹] [..., ² ...,...]{ ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \localhsize |
| \localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \localpopmacro *... * CSNAME |
| \localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \localpushmacro *... * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [.^{1}] {...} {...}</code> 1 vlevo vpraš6 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ... \^{2}.</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| \luaconditional *.. * CSNAME |
| \luaenvironment ... * FILE |
| \luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL |
| \luaexpr {...} * CONTENT |
| \luafunction {...} * BEFEHL |
| \luajitTeX |
| \luamajorversion |
| \luaminorversion |
| \luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \luasetup {...} * NAME |
| \luaTeX |
| \luaversion |
| \MESIC {...} * NUMMER |
| \METAFONT |
| \METAFUN |
| \METAPOST |
| \MetaFont |
| \MetaFun |
| \MetaPost |
| \MKII |
| \MKIV |
| \MKIX |
| \MKVI |

| |
|--|
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPd {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPdrawing {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\MPgetposboxes {...¹...} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\MPh {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPII</code> |
| <code>\MPIV</code> |

| |
|--|
| \MPinclusions [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPlleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPl1 {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPOptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPOverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic { ¹ ...} { ² ...,... _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPr {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {... ¹ ...} {... ² ...} {... ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {... ¹ ...} {... ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [... ¹] {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER |
| \makerawcommalist [... ¹ ,... ²] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \male |
| \malekurzivnitucne |
| \malenormalni |
| \malesklonene |
| \malesklonenetucne |
| \maletucne |
| \maletucnekurzivni |
| \maletucnesklonene |
| \maletype |
| \mapfontsize [... ¹] [... ²] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| \margindata [... ¹] [... ² _{OPT} ,... ³ _{OPT} ,...] {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 odkaz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |

`\MARGINDATA [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash inother$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE _{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash inouter$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE _{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash inouteredge$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE _{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash inoutermargin$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE _{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash inright$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE _{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash inrightedge$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE _{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash inrightmargin$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE _{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash margintext$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE _{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash markcontent$ [\dots^1] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 reset vse NAME _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash markinjector$ [\dots^*] * NAME |
| $\backslash markpage$ [\dots^1] [\dots^2] 1 NAME _{OPT} 2 [-+]NUMBER |
| $\backslash mat$ $\{\dots^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash matematika$ [\dots^1] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 NAME _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{math} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathbf}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathbs}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHCOMMAND} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathdouble} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 <small>obe vfenced</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doublebar} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doublebrace} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doublebracket} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

`\overparentunderparent {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xleftrightharpoons xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoonup xleftharpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLefttrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoonup mleftharpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoonupfill eleftharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill
erightharpoondownfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightharrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tleftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoonup tleftharpoondown trightharpoonup trightharpoondown
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftrightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mleftrightharpoonrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mrel \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mrightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mrightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mrightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mtwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mtwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tlefttrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash ttwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash ttwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash xleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

 \mathfrak{f}

```

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```

```

1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPT
2 CONTENT

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash mcframed$ [\dots .. $\overset{1}{=}\dots$.. \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupmthframed$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash mframed$ [\dots .. $\overset{1}{=}\dots$.. \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupmthframed$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash mathfunction$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash mathit$ |
| $\backslash mathitalic$ |
| $\backslash mathop$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash MATHORNAMENT$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash mathover$ [\dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 vrsek vfenceff 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash MATHRADICAL$ [\dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash mathrm$ |
| $\backslash mathscript$ |
| $\backslash mathsl$ |
| $\backslash mathss$ |
| $\backslash mathtext$.. $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mathtextbf$.. $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mathtextbi$.. $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathtextbs$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextit$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextsl$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtexttf$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathttf$ |
| $\backslash\mathtriplet$ $[\dots]$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtriplet$ $[\dots]$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtt$ |
| $\backslash\mathunder$ $[\dots]$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ 1 spodek v fenced ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\mathunstacked$ |
| $\backslash\mathupright$ |
| $\backslash\mathword$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbf$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbi$ \dots $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathwordbs$ \dots $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordit$ \dots $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordsl$ \dots $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordtf$ \dots $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\maxaligned$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mbox$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\measure$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\measured$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\medskip$ |
| $\backslash\medspace$ |
| $\backslash\meritko$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ $\overset{3}{\{...\}}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\setupscale$ 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mesic$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\message$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\metaTeX$ |
| $\backslash\mezera$ |
| $\backslash\mfence$ $\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mfunction$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mfunctionlabeltext$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...[*]]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\moduleparameter {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monotucne</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\mprandomnumber</code> |
| <code>\mrizka [...[*]...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \base ^{SET} grid |
| <code>\mtext {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontHeight \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |

\NormalizeFontWidth \...¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\NormalizeTextHeight {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\NormalizeTextWidth {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\namedheadnumber {...}

* ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureheadlocation {...}

* ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureuservariable {...}¹ {...}²

1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

\namedstructurevariable {...}¹ {...}²

1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

\nastavbarvu [...]

* FILE

\nastavbarvy [...,^{*}...,...]

* status = start stop
spot = ano ne
expanzen = ano ne
faktor = ano ne
rgb = ano ne
cmyk = ano ne
konverze = ano ne vzdy
pagecolormodel = auto zadny NAME
barvatextu = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout zadny

\nastavbilamista [...,^{*}...,...]

* fixuj fixne prizpusobive^{WT}radek pulradku quarterline zadny male stredni velke implicitni DIMENSION

\nastavblok [...,¹...,...]^{OPT} [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vnitrni = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavbloksekce [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  cislo = ano ne
```

\nastavbuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 BUFFER OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
```

\nastavcernelinky [...^{*},...]

```
* sirka = max DIMENSION
  vyska = max DIMENSION
  hloubka = max DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  alternativa = a b
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  typ = mp ano ne
  mp = NAME
```

\nastavcislonadpisu [...¹.] [...².]

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

\nastavcislostrany [...^{*},...]

```
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

\nastavcislovaniodstavcu [...^{*},...]

```
* status = start stop radek reset
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

\nastavcislovaniradku [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  metoda = stranka prvni dalsi
  konverze = NAME
  pokracovat = ano ne
  misto = text begin end implicitni vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraj
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  zarovnani = uvnitr vnejsi flushleft flushright vlevo vpravo nastred auto
  prikaz = \...##1
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  sirka = marginalie DIMENSION
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

\nastavcislovanistran [...^{*},...]

```
* alternativa = jednostranne dvoustranny
  stranka = inherits: \strana
  strut = ano ne
  prikaz = \...##1
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  status = start stop
  sirka = DIMENSION
  misto = zahlavi upati vlevo nastred vpravo ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraj naokraj textovahrana
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

\nastavcitaci [...^{*},...]

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

\nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu [...,..^{*}...,...]

* pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
radky = auto NUMMER
konverze = NAME

\nastavdelitko [...,..^{*}...,...]

* znak = normalni siroce

\nastavdolnitexty [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]

1 text marginalie hrana^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastaveni [...]

* NAME

\nastaveni {...}

* NAME

\nastavhorejsek [...¹...] [...,..²...,...]

1 text marginalie hra^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\nastavhornitexty [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]

1 text marginalie hrana^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastavinterakci [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 status = start stop
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
kontrastnibarva = COLOR
titul = TEXT
podtitulek = COLOR
autor = TEXT
datum = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
zaostreni = standardni ramecek sirka minsirka vyska minvyska prizpusobive tight
menu = zap vyp
fieldlayer = auto NAME
pocitat = REFERENCE
klik = ano ne
obrazovka = normalni novy
stranka = ano ne stranka jmeno auto
otevriakci = REFERENCE
zavriakci = REFERENCE
akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
sadasymbolu = NAME
vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\nastavinterakci [...]

* NAME ^{OPT}

\nastavinterakcnilistu [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternativa              = a b c d e f g
   status                   = start stop
   prikaz                   = CSNAME
   sirka                    = DIMENSION
   vyska                    = DIMENSION max široky
   hloubka                  = DIMENSION max
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   krok                     = male stredni velke
   barvapozadi              = COLOR
   pismeno                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR
   kontrastnibarva         = COLOR
   symbol                   = ano ne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavinterakcnimenu [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternativa              = vertikalne horizontalne skryte
   category                 = NAME
   levyoffset               = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   pravyoffset              = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku              = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetspodku             = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   maxsirka                 = DIMENSION
   maxvyska                 = DIMENSION
   itemalign                = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright nizko vysoko nivy
   status                   = start prazdne lokalne
   vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                   = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = prekryv DIMENSION
   pred                     = BEFEHL
   po                       = BEFEHL
   mezi                     = BEFEHL
   position                 = ano ne
   stredni                  = BEFEHL
   pismeno                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR
   stejnastranka            = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
   kontrastnibarva         = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavinterakcniobrazovku [...,^{*}...]

```

*  sirka                    = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
   vyska                    = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
   zpetnamezera             = DIMENSION
   horoffset                = DIMENSION
   offsethlavicky           = DIMENSION
   svrchnamezera            = DIMENSION
   volba                    = prizpusobive max jednostranne dvoustranny zalozka auto zadny implicitni fixne nasirku portrait
                              stranka papir attachment layer
   copies                   = NUMMER
   prodleva                 = zadny NUMMER

```

\nastavjazyk [...] [...] ²

```

1  SPRACHE implicitni
2  implicitni      = SPRACHE
   status          = start stop
   datum           = inherits: \aktualnidatum
   patterns        = FILE
   lefthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin  = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   setups          = NAME
   mezerovani      = siroky zhustene
   font            = auto
   text            = TEXT
   limittext       = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen  = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citovatvlevo    = BEFEHL
   citovatvpravo   = BEFEHL
   citacevlevo     = BEFEHL
   citacevpravo    = BEFEHL
   leftspeech      = BEFEHL
   rightspeech     = BEFEHL
   vetavlevo       = BEFEHL
   middlespeech    = BEFEHL
   vetavpravo      = BEFEHL
   midsentence     = BEFEHL
   podvetavlevo    = BEFEHL
   podvetavpravo   = BEFEHL
   faktor          = ano ne

```

\nastavkapitalky [...] ¹ [...] ²

```

1  NAME            OPT
2  titul           = ano ne
   sc              = ano ne
   pismo           = STYLE BEFEHL

```

\nastavkombinovanyseznam [...] ¹ [...] ²

```

1  LISTE
2  inherits: \nastavseznam

```

\nastaveniCOMBINEDLIST [...] ^{*}

```

* inherits: \nastavseznam
instances: content

```

\nastavenicontent [...] ^{*}

```

* inherits: \nastavseznam

```

\nastavkomentar [...] ¹ [...] ²

```

1  NAME            OPT
2  status          = start stop zadny
   metoda         = normalni skryte
   symbol          = Comment Napoveda Insert Klavesa Newparagraph Note Odstavec Default
   sirka           = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   vyska           = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   hloubka         = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   titul           = TEXT
   podtitulek      = TEXT
   autor           = TEXT
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   barva           = COLOR
   volba           = xml max
   textlayer       = NAME
   misto           = levahrana pravahrana naokraji levyokraj pravyokraj text vysoko zadny
   vzdalenost      = DIMENSION
   mezera          = ano
   buffer          = BUFFER

```

```
\nastavkomentarstrany [...,...*...]
```

```
* misto      = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek zadny
  status     = start stop zadny
  offset     = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  sirka      = DIMENSION
  vyska      = DIMENSION
```

```
\nastavmarginalnilinky [...]1 [...,...2...]
```

```
1  NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...]1 [...,...2...]
```

```
1  NAME OPT
2  radek      = DIMENSION
  vyska      = NUMMER
  hloubka    = NUMMER
  minvyska   = NUMMER
  mindepth   = NUMMER
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vrsek      = NUMMER vyska
  spodek     = NUMMER
  natahnout  = NUMMER
  shrink     = NUMMER
```

```
\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...]*...
```

```
* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke PK NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...]*
```

```
* NAME
```

\nastavnadpis [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  frontpartlabel     = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konverze            = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   pismeno             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva              = COLOR
   styltextu           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu          = COLOR
   stylcisla           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvacisla          = COLOR
   propojeni           = ABSCHNITT
   vlastnicislo        = ano ne
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   zvyysujicicislo     = ano ne seznam prazdne
   umistihlavicku      = ano ne skryte prazdne sekce
   cislo               = ano ne
   stranka             = inherits: \strana
   znaceni             = stranka reset
   zahlavi            = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   text               = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   upati              = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   pred              = BEFEHL
   po                = BEFEHL
   mezi              = BEFEHL
   pokracovat         = ano ne
   zarovnejtitul       = ano ne plvouciobjekt
   meziradkovamezera   = NAME
   interakce          = seznam odkaz
   internalgrid        = NAME
   mrizka             = normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni
                        posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku
                        math:-line math:-halflin NAME
   zarovnani          = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   tolerance          = inherits: \nastavtoleranci
   strut             = ano ne
   zaveseni           = radek široky prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   odsadpristi        = ano ne auto
   alternativa        = text odstavec normalni marginalie naokraj vrsek nastred spodek reverse marginalnitext
                        NAME
   sirka              = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   sirkatextu         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost         = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   predchoziprikaz    = BEFEHL
   prikazpo           = BEFEHL
   prikaz             = \...##1##2
   textovyprikaz      = \...##1
   deepertextcommand  = \...##1
   ciselnyprikaz      = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   misto              = NAME
   kriterium          = striktni pozitiv vse

```

\nastavnadpisy [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavnadpis

```

\nastavodkazovani [...,*=...,...]

```
*  status      = start stop
   expanzen    = ano ne xml
   autofile    = ano ne
   export      = ano ne
   vlevo       = BEFEHL
   vpravo      = BEFEHL
   sirka       = DIMENSION
   oboustranne = ano ne
   interakce   = popis text symbol vse
   oddelovac   = BEFEHL
   prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\nastavodsazovani [...,*,...]

```
*  [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+9/10Velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION
   NAME
```

\nastavodstavce [...¹] [...²,...²] [...³,...³,...³]

```
1  NAME          OPT      OPT
2  kazdy NUMMER
3  n              = NUMMER
   pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION prizpusobive
   vrsek         = BEFEHL
   spodek        = BEFEHL
   zarovnnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   vnitrni       = BEFEHL
   prikaz        = BEFEHL
   linka         = zap vyp
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   barvalinky    = COLOR
   pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR
```

\nastavodstavce [...¹] [...²,...²,...²]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER   OPT
2  n              = NUMMER
   pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION prizpusobive
   vrsek         = BEFEHL
   spodek        = BEFEHL
   zarovnnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   vnitrni       = BEFEHL
   prikaz        = BEFEHL
   linka         = zap vyp
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   barvalinky    = COLOR
   pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR
```

\nastavopis [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 lichyokraj = DIMENSION
  sudamarginalie = DIMENSION
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
  mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
  keepetogether = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  strip = ano ne NUMMER
  range = NUMMER NAME
  tab = ano ne NUMMER
  escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  pokracovat = ano ne
  start = NUMMER
  stop = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  cislovani = soubor radek ne
  prazdny = inherits: \preskoc

```

\nastavoramovanetexty [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

\nastavoramovani [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 roh = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  rohramecku = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  rohpozadi = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  polomer = DIMENSION
  polomerramecku = DIMENSION
  polomerpozadi = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  hloubkramecku = DIMENSION
  hloubkapozadi = DIMENSION
  barvaramecku = COLOR
  rameceknahore = zap vyp NAME
  ramecekdole = zap vyp NAME
  ramecekvlevo = zap vyp NAME
  ramecekvpravo = zap vyp NAME
  region = ano ne
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  offsetramecku = DIMENSION
  ramecek = zap vyp prekryv zadny
  pozadi = popredi barevne NAME
  offsetpozadi = ramecek DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION
  sirka = lokalne prizpusobive max siroky fixne DIMENSION
  vyska = prizpusobive max siroky DIMENSION
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  strut = ano ne zadny lokalne globalne
  autostrut = ano ne
  misto = vyska podlehloubky vysoko nizko vrsek nastred spodek radek nivy visici drzet rovnice matematika
    normalni
  autosirka = ano ne sila
  radky = NUMMER
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  prazdny = ano ne
  profile = NAME
  prazdne = ano ne
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER

```


\nastavorez [...,*...]

```
* status      = start stop
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  vyska       = DIMENSION
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  x           = NUMMER
  y           = NUMMER
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  sx          = NUMMER
  sy          = NUMMER
  levyoffset  = DIMENSION
  pravyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
  n           = NUMMER
  offset      = DIMENSION
```

\nastavotoceni [...,*...]

```
* misto = prizpusobive široky podlehloubky vysoko nastred implicitni normalni
  rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavpaletu [...]

```
* NAME
```

\nastavplvouciobjekt [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 odsadpristi      = ano ne auto
  implicitni       = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback         = inherits: \placefloat
  vnitrni          = BEFEHL
  kriterium        = DIMENSION
  metoda          = NUMMER
  sidemethod       = NUMMER
  textmethod       = NUMMER
  sidealign        = vyska podlehloubky radek pulradku mrizka normalni
  mrizka           = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokalne          = ano ne
  prikaz           = \...##1
  availablewidth   = DIMENSION
  availableheight  = DIMENSION
  minsirka         = DIMENSION
  maxsirka         = DIMENSION
  misto            = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
                    inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana
  vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
  levyokraj        = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj       = DIMENSION
  innermargin      = DIMENSION
  outermargin      = DIMENSION
  bottombefore     = BEFEHL
  bottomafter      = BEFEHL
  expanzen         = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup         = NAME
  catcodes         = NAME
  freeregion       = ano ne
  mezerapred       = zadny inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza         = zadny inherits: \preskoc
  sirka            = DIMENSION
  vyska            = DIMENSION
  offset           = DIMENSION zadny prekryv
  bocnimezerapred  = zadny inherits: \preskoc
  bocnimezeraza    = zadny inherits: \preskoc
  sidethreshold    = old dimension
  marginalie       = DIMENSION
  nvrsek           = DIMENSION
  nspodek          = DIMENSION
  krok             = male stredni velke radek podlehloubky
  nradky           = NUMMER
  cache            = ano ne
```

\nastavplvouciobjekty [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
- 2 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt

\nastavpodcislostrany [...^{*},...]

- * inherits: \setupcounter

\nastavpole [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...⁴,...] [...⁴,...⁵,...] [...⁵,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 reset popiscek ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\nastavpolozky [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternativa = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek naokraji
sirkatextu = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
symbol = zadny NAME
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi marginalie
textalign = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
n = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL

\nastavpopisek [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\nastavpopisky [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\nastavpozadi [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 status = start stop
levyoffset = DIMENSION
pravyoffset = DIMENSION
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavpozadi [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 papir stranka levastranka pravastranka text skryte OPT
- 2 status = start stop
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavprechodstrany [...]

- * reset auto start nahodny NUMMER

\nastavpreskok [...^{*},...]

- * inherits: \preskoc OPT

\nastavprogramy [...^{*},...]

- * pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

\nastavradkovani [...]

- * fixne zhustene sirok^{OPT}

\nastavradky [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  volba         = zhustene
   pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   mezi          = BEFEHL
   odsazovani    = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   zarovnnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   mezera        = ano zap vyp fixne implicitni
   prikaz        = BEFEHL
   pismeno       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR
   vlevo         = BEFEHL
   vpravo        = BEFEHL

```

\nastavrejstrik [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  referencemethod      = vpred
   expanzen             = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo         = ano ne
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternativa          = a b A B
   metoda               = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ano ne vse
   kriterium            = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ano ne
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka             = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ano ne
   pred                 = BEFEHL
   po                   = BEFEHL
   prikaz               = \...##1
   textovyprikaz        = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz      = \...##1
   vzdalenost           = DIMENSION
   interakce            = text cislostranky
   cislostranky         = ano ne
   symbol               = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismeno              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                = COLOR
   styltextu            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu           = COLOR
   stylstranky          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky         = COLOR
   n                    = NUMMER
   rovnovaha            = ano ne
   zarovnnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   numberorder          = cisla

```

\nastavrejstrik [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod           = vpred
   expanzen                  = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo              = ano ne
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   alternativa               = a b A B
   metoda                   = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                  = ano ne vse zhustene
   kriterium                 = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset    = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
   pageprefixstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset             = NAME
   pageprefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector       = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                = ano ne
   pageseparatorset          = NAME
   pageconversionset         = NAME
   pagestarter               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments              = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka                  = DIMENSION
   indikator                 = ano ne
   pred                      = BEFEHL
   po                        = BEFEHL
   prikaz                    = \...#1
   textovyprikaz             = \...#1
   deeptextcommand           = \...#1
   strankovyprikaz           = \...#1
   vzdalenost                = DIMENSION
   interakce                 = text cislostranky
   cislostranky              = ano ne
   symbol                    = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                  = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   styltextu                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu                = COLOR
   stylstranky               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky              = COLOR
   n                         = NUMMER
   rovnovaha                 = ano ne
   zarovnani                 = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   numberorder               = cisla

```

\nastaveniREGISTER [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik
instances: index

```

\nastaveniindex [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

\nastavrovnice [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupformula

```

\nastavsadusymbolu [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\nastavseznam [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
misto = zadny zde
typ = simple prikaz userdata
kriterium = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text
aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

seznam = NAME
sirka = prizpusobive siroky auto DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
symbol = jedna dve tri zadny implicitni
popisek = ano ne zadny NAME
starter = BEFEHL
predel = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2##3
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
textovyprikaz = \...##1
strankovyprikaz = \...##1
cislostranky = ano ne vzdy
cislonadpisu = ano ne vzdy
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
marginalie = zadny DIMENSION
vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
zarovnejtitul = ano ne
numberalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
zaveseni = ano ne
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
interakce = ano ne vse cislo text titul stranka cislooddilu cislostranky
limittext = ano ne TEXT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylcisla = STYLE BEFEHL
barvacisla = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylstranky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvastranky = COLOR
odkaz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = prikaz vse titul
alternativa = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne
vertikalne NAME
maxsirka = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ano ne
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:vse
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavsirkucary [...]

* male stredni velke DIMENSION

\nastavsloupce [...,^{*}...,...]

```

* n = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
volba = pozadi
offset = DIMENSION
prikaz = \...##1
vyska = DIMENSION
smer = vlevo vpravo
rovnovaha = ano ne
zarovnani = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
prazdny = inherits: \preskoc
nvrsek = NUMMER
linka = zap vyp BEFEHL

```

`\nastavspodek [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie ^{OPT}hrana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\nastavsynonyma [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR ^{OPT}
2 expanzen = ano ne xml
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
dalsi = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2##3
textovyprikaz = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = implicitni DIN_L5007-1 DIN_L5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasynonyma = COLOR

`\nastavtabelaci [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\nastavtabulky [...,...*...,...]`

* text = DIMENSION max
split = ano ne opakovat auto
ramecek = zap vyp
NL = inherits: \preskoc
VL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
HL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo
prikazy = BEFEHL
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
vyska = strut NUMMER
hloubka = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

`\nastavtenkelinky [...,...*...,...]`

* vyska = max DIMENSION
hloubka = max DIMENSION
pozadi = barevne
ramecek = zap vyp
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
alternativa = a b c zadny
barvapoziadi = COLOR
barva = COLOR
meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

`\nastavtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie ^{OPT}Thrana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\nastavtextovetlinky [...1...2...]`

```
*   pred          = BEFEHL
    po             = BEFEHL
    mezi           = BEFEHL
    tloustkalinky  = DIMENSION
    misto           = vlevo naokraji
    pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva           = COLOR
    barvalinky     = COLOR
    sirka           = DIMENSION
    vyska           = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost      = DIMENSION
    korekcehloubky = zap vyp
    zakladnifont    = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

`\nastaveniLABELtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\nastavenibtxlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniheadtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenilabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenimathlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenioperatortext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniprefixtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenisuffixtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenitaglabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniunittext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavtexttety [...1...2...3...4...5...]`

```
1   text marginalie hranOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastavtextyupati [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵

1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastavtextyzahlavi [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵

1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastavtoleranci [...]*[...]

* horizontalne vertikalne velmistriktni striktni tolerantni velmitolerantni mezera natahnout

\nastavtrideni [...]¹,... [...]²,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expanzen = ano ne xml
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
dalsi = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...#1#2#3
textovyprikaz = \...#1
synonymcommand = \...#1
language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scsc SPRACHE
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stilsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasynonyma = COLOR

\nastavtype [...]¹,... [...]²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
prikaz = CSNAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
tab = ano ne NUMMER
compact = absolutni posledni vse
escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout

\nastavumisteniprotejsku [...]*[...]

* status = start stop
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL

\nastavumistovani [...]¹,... [...]²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start prekryv
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xkrok = absolutni relativni
ykrok = absolutni relativni
xmeritko = NUMMER
ymeritko = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
meritko = NUMMER

\nastavupati [...] [...] ²

1 text marginalie^{OPT}trana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\nastavupravu [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
prikaz = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
setups = NAME
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
misto = vrsek
odkaz = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
statuszhlavi = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusupati = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusvrsku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusspodku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statustextu = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
oboustranne = ano ne prazdne
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavurl [...] ^{*}

* pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavusporadani [...] ^{*}

* zablokovat zrcadleno dvoustranny negativ 90 180 270 reset pozadi normalni 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP
2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
metoda = normalni zadny NAME
meritko = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
stranka = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
papier = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
volba = prizpusobive max
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ^{OPT} otoceno 90^{OPT} 180 270 NAME
2 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME

\nastavvsechnapole [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ [...] ⁴

1 reset popiscek ramecek horizontalne vertik^{OPT}alne ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```
\nastavvycty [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\nastavvyplnovelinky [...,*...]
```

```
* pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION  
oddelovac = BEFEHL  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR
```

```
\nastavvyplnoveradky [...,*...]
```

```
* pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
barva = COLOR
```

\nastavvzhled [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop normalni opakovat
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  hrana = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostokraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenosthrany = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostlevehrany = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostpravehrany = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostzhlavi = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostupati = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
  prednastaveni = NAME
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  levahrana = DIMENSION
  pravahrana = DIMENSION
  zhlavi = DIMENSION
  upati = DIMENSION
  vrsek = DIMENSION
  spodek = DIMENSION
  zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
  svrchnamezera = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  cutspace = DIMENSION
  sirka = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  radky = NUMMER
  vyska = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  offsethlavicky = DIMENSION
  sloupce = NUMMER
  vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
  metoda = implicitni normalni NAME
  misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek jednostranne dvoustranny
  sirkatextu = DIMENSION
  vyskatextu = DIMENSION
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  meritko = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  znaceni = zap vyp stranka prazdne barevne jedna dve ctyri
  mrizka = ano ne vyp
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternativa = implicitni normalni zlom NAME
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  cropoffset = DIMENSION
  trimoffset = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\nastavvzhled [...]

* reset NAME

\nastavzahlavi [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\nastavzakladnifont [...]*...]

* DIMENSION NAME globalne res^{et} x xx male velke script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke

\nastavzarovnani [...]*...]

* široky siroce spodek vyska radek vysoko nizko nivy flushright flushleft nastred ano ne sirka normalni reset uvnitr vnejsi flushinner flushouter vlevo vpravo center zablockovat posledni end odstavec lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabulka lesshyphenation morehyphenation visici nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerantni velmitolerantni natahnout extremestretch finalni 2*final 3*final 4*final

\nastavznaceni [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 status = start stop
expanden = ano ne
oddelovac = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...#1

\nastavzuzeni [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = DIMENSION
stredni = DIMENSION
vpravo = DIMENSION
implicitni = [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL

\nastrane [...]

* REFERENCE

\nastred ...

* CHARACTER

\naturalhbox ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\naturalhpack ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\naturalvbox ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\naturalvpack ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\naturalvtop ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\naturalwd ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\negatecolorbox ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\negated {...}

* TEXT

\negthinspace

\nejakyradek [...]

* REFERENCE

| |
|---|
| <code>\nekde {¹...} {²...} [³...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\newattribute *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newevery \¹... \²..</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\dalsiPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\neznamo</code> |
| <code>\nivy [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 vlevo pravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\nizky {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow |
| <code>\unitslow {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofffigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalni</code> |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code> |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\obrazovka [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \strana ^{OPT} |
| <code>\odkaz [...]¹, [...] {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\odkaznastranu [...][*] [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\odkaznatext [...]¹, [...] {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\odkazujici (...)¹, (...) (...)², [...] [...]³</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\offset [...,\¹...,...] {\²...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} offset 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...,\¹...,...] \²... {\³...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} offsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\opis [...,\¹...,...] {\²...}</code> 1 inherits: \ ^{OPT} nastavtype 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\opissoubor [\¹...] [...,\²...,...] {\³...}</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} opis 3 FILE |
| <code>\opis [...,\¹...,...] <<\²...>></code> 1 inherits: \ ^{OPT} nastavtype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\OPIS [...,\¹...,...] {\²...}</code> 1 inherits: \ ^{OPT} nastavtype 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\OPIS [...,\¹...,...] <<\²...>></code> 1 inherits: \ ^{OPT} nastavtype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\oramovani [...,\¹...,...] {\²...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} oramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FRAMED [...,\¹...,...] {\²...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} oramovani 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...,\¹...,...] {\²...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} oramovani ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\unframed [...,\¹...,...] {\²...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} oramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...,\¹...,...] {\²...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} framedtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| <code>\framedtext [...,\¹...,...] {\²...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} framedtext 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\oref [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\orez [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavorez 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 alternativa = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 alternativa = a b inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ORNAMENT {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\otocit [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavotoceni 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\outputfilename</code> |
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\oznaceni (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³_{OPT}...,...] {...⁴}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani 4 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagearea [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 vrsek zahlavi text ^{OPT} upati ^{OPT} spodek 2 text marginalie hrana 3 vlevo vpravo lefttext middletext righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...,*...]</code> * prazdne zahlavi ^{OPT} upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\pageinjection [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\pageinjection [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| <code>\paletsize</code> |
| <code>\PARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code> |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {[*]...}</code></p> <p>[*] NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p> |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>[*] NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>[*] NUMMER</p> |

* CONTENT

```
*   sirka      = DIMENSION
    vyska      = DIMENSION
    hloubka    = DIMENSION
```

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | BEFEHL |
| 2 | BEFEHL |
| 3 | BEFEHL |

```
1 inherits: \nastavtype
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 inherits: OPTnastavtype
2 ANGLES
```

\placeattachments

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtrendering
```

* REFERENCE

\placecomments

\placecurrentformulanumber

* CONTENT

```

1 SINGULAR                                OPT      OPT
2 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levvyokraj pravvyokraj levahrana
  pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
  mrizka vysoko nisko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
  obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahhlavi upati
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```

```

1 NAME                                OPT      OPT
2 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana
  pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
  mrizka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
  obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahhlavi upati
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```

`\umistiFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\umistifigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\umistigraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\umistichemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\umistiintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\umistitable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

| |
|--|
| <p>\placeinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> |
| <p>\placelayer [¹...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\placelayeredtext [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placelistofFLOATS [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT</p> <p>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</p> |
| <p>\placelistoffigures [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT</p> |
| <p>\placelistofgraphics [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT</p> |
| <p>\placelistofchemicals [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT</p> |
| <p>\placelistofintermezzi [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT</p> |
| <p>\placelistoftables [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT</p> |
| <p>\placelistofpublications [¹...] [²...] [³...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p>\placelistofsorts [¹...] [²...] [³...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavtrideni</p> |
| <p>\placelistofSORTS [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT</p> <p>instances: logos</p> |
| <p>\placelistoflogos [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT</p> |
| <p>\placelistofsynonyms [¹...] [²...] [³...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma</p> |
| <p>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p>\placelistofabbreviations [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p>\placelocalnotes [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placement [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\PLACEMENT [¹..._{OPT}...] {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placenamefloat [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\placenameformula [¹..._{OPT}...] {²...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\placenotes [¹..._{OPT}...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placepagenumber</p> |
| <p>\placepairedbox [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...} {⁴...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\umistiPAIREDBOX [¹..._{OPT}...] {²...} {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |
| <p>\umistilegend [¹..._{OPT}...] {²...} {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\placeparallel [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p>\placeraawlist [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p>\placereadingwindow [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p>\plnezneni {[*]...}</p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p>\pole [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\polozka [...,[*]...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p> |
| <p>\polozky [...,¹...¹...]² {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavopolozky</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\popattribute *..</p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p>\POPIS [...,¹...]² {...} ³ ... \par</p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\popmacro *..</p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p>\popmode [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\POPISEK [...,¹...]² {...}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\popsystemmode {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\porovnejpaletu [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\porovnejskupinubarev [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\positionoverlay {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p>\poslaednipodstranka</p> |
| <p>\postponenotes</p> |
| <p>\pozadi {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\POZADI {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: pozadi</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p>\pozice [...,¹...²...] (...³,...) {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavumistovani^{OPT}</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\poznamka [...¹] [...²]</p> <p>1 NAME^{OPT}</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\NOTE [...¹,...] {...²}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p> |
| <p>\NOTE [...,[*]...]</p> <p>* titul = TEXT</p> <p>zaloзка = TEXT</p> <p>seznam = TEXT</p> <p>odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p> |
| <p>\endnote [...,[*]...]</p> <p>* titul = TEXT</p> <p>zaloзка = TEXT</p> <p>seznam = TEXT</p> <p>odkaz = REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\footnote [...,[*]...]</p> <p>* titul = TEXT</p> <p>zaloзка = TEXT</p> <p>seznam = TEXT</p> <p>odkaz = REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\endnote [...,¹...] {...²}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\footnote [...,¹...] {...²}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pravidelne</p> |
| <p>\predefinedfont [...]</p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |
| <p>\predefinesymbol [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\pref {...¹} {...²} [...³]</p> <p>1 TEXT^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT^{OPT}</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\prefixedpagenumber</p> |
| <p>\prelozit [...,[*]...]</p> <p>* SPRACHE = TEXT^{OPT}</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \prependetoks ... \to \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoks ... \to \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prepninazakladnifont [...,*,...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [...] [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...] [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \preskoc [...*,...] * nastaveni stejhastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...*,...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prizpusobivepole [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \prizpusobvzhled [...] [...] 1 NUMMER 2 vyska = max DIMENSION radky = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...] \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...] \... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...] \... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,²...=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...][*] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ \...⁴ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...][*]...^{OPT} * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processmonth {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processranges [...]¹...² \... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processTEXbuffer [...][*] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processtokens {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \processuntil *.. * CSNAME |
| \processxtablebuffer [...] * NAME OPT |
| \processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL |
| \produkt [...] * FILE |
| \produkt *.. * FILE |
| \profiledbox [...] [..., ... ² ..., ...] {...} 1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT |
| \profilegivenbox {...} ... ² .. 1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMBER |
| \program [...] * NAME |
| \projekt [...] * FILE |
| \projekt *.. * FILE |
| \prostredi [...] * FILE |
| \prostredi *.. * FILE |
| \prvnipodstranka |
| \pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \purenumber {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code> |
| <code>\pushattribute *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushbarva [...] ... \popbarva</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\pushbutton [.¹.] [.².]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code> |
| <code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code> |
| <code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code> |
| <code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\pushmacro *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code> |
| <code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code> |
| <code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code> |
| <code>\pushpozadi [...] ... \poppozadi</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code> |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\putboxincache {.¹.} {.².} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\Rimskecislice {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\radek {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {...} \... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \rawdate [...*,...] * inherits: \aktualnidatum |
| \rawdoifelseinset {... ¹ } {..., ² ...} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawdoifinset {... ¹ } {..., ² ...} {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \rawdoifinsetelse {... ¹ } {..., ² ...} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawgetparameters [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \rawprocessaction [... ¹] [..., ² ...=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| \rawprocesscommacommand [..., ¹ ...] \... ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawprocesscommalist [..., ¹ ...] \... ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {... [*] } * KEY |
| \rawsubcountervalue [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \rbox ... ¹ {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \readfile {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readfixfile {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\realpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\recursedepth</code> |
| <code>\recurselevel</code> |
| <code>\recursestring</code> |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [...] [...]</code> 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \registerattachment [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre> |
| <pre> \registerctxluafile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \registerexternalfigure [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \registerfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...¹] [...²] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registermenubuttons [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registersort [...¹] [...²] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registersynonym [...¹] [...²] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerunit [...¹] [...²...,...] 1 prefix jednotka operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...¹] [...+²...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...¹] [...+²...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...¹] {...²} [...+³...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...¹] {...²} [...+³...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME |
| \remainingcharacters |
| \removebottomthings |
| \removedepth |
| \removefromcommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \removelastskip |
| \removelastspace |
| \removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME |
| \removepunctuation |
| \removesubstring ... \from ... \to \... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \removetoks ... \from \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \removeunwantedspaces |
| \replacefeature [...] * NAME |
| \replacefeature {...} * NAME |
| \replaceincommalist \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| \replaceword [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\rescan {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\rescanwithsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetallattributes</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbar</pre> |
| <pre>\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdirection</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfeature</pre> |
| <pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontsolution</pre> |
| <pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetcharacterspacing</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetitaliccorrection</code> |
| <code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code> |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME vse |
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetrecurselevel</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetsubpagenumber |
| \resetsymbolset |
| \resetssystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \resettimer |
| \resettrackers |
| \resettrialtypesetting |
| \resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetuserpagenumber |
| \resetvalue {...} * NAME |
| \resetvisualizers |
| \resetznaceni [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \restorecatcodes |
| \restorecounter [...] * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\rightheadtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...²...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopbox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\rimskecislice</code> { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| <code>\ring</code> { [*] ...} * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rlap</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...,...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...,...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustpretocommalist</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rollbutton</code> [..., ¹ ...,...] ² ... [³ ...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rollbutton</code> [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ³ ... [⁴ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \rovnice [...¹,...²] {...} 1 zhustene tight^{OPT} nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rozdelplovouciobjekt [...¹,...²,...³] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \nastavdeleniplvouciobjekt^{OPT} 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \roztazene [...¹,...²] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rtop ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rukopisne </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledhbox ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledhpack ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledmbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtopv ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtpack ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvbox ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvpack ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvtop ...¹ {...²} 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...¹,...²] * NAME^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...¹} \...² 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ ² .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \SLOVA {...} * TEXT |
| \SLOVO {...} * TEXT |
| \Slova {...} * TEXT |
| \Slovo {...} * TEXT |
| \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \safechar {...} * NUMMER |
| \samplefile {...} * FILE |
| \sans |
| \sansnormal |
| \sanstucne |
| \savebarva ... \restorebarva |
| \savebox [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ .. 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \savebtxdataset [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,.. ³ ...,.. 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml soubor = FILE kritérium = vse text uvod odkaz aktualni zde predchozi lokalne komponenta SECTIONBLOCK:vse SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi |
| \savebuffer [...,.. [*] ...,.. * seznam = NAME soubor = FILE prefix = ano ne |
| \savebuffer [..., ¹ ...] [² .. 1 BUFFER 2 FILE |
| \savecounter [...] * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \savenormalmeaning *... * CSNAME |
| \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \sbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test |
| \ethiopic |
| \hangul |
| \hanzi |
| \latin |
| \nihongo |
| \test |
| \thai |
| \secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sedabarva [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \vizREGISTER [...] [...+...+...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \vizindex [...] [...+...+...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \SECTION [..., ..., ...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre> |
| <pre> \SECTION [..., ..., ...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre> |
| <pre> \chapter [..., ..., ...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [..., ..., ...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT </pre> |

```
\section [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka        = TEXT  
    znaceni        = TEXT  
    seznam         = TEXT  
    odkaz          = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka        = TEXT  
    znaceni        = TEXT  
    seznam         = TEXT  
    odkaz          = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka        = TEXT  
    znaceni        = TEXT  
    seznam         = TEXT  
    odkaz          = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka        = TEXT  
    znaceni        = TEXT  
    seznam         = TEXT  
    odkaz          = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka        = TEXT  
    znaceni        = TEXT  
    seznam         = TEXT  
    odkaz          = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka        = TEXT  
    znaceni        = TEXT  
    seznam         = TEXT  
    odkaz          = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka        = TEXT  
    znaceni        = TEXT  
    seznam         = TEXT  
    odkaz          = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka        = TEXT  
    znaceni        = TEXT  
    seznam         = TEXT  
    odkaz          = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
```


`\subsubsubsubsection [...,..1...,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\subsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\title [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\select {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| <code>\serializecommalist [...,*...]</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\serializedcommalist</code> |
| <code>\serif</code> |
| <code>\serifbold</code> |
| <code>\serifnormal</code> |
| <code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setbigbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\setboxllx ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setboxlly ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * reset NAME |
| <code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setcapstrut</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcolormodel [...]¹ * black bw seda rgb cmyk vse zadny </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounterown [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre> |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...]¹ * reset NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdirection [...]¹ * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...}¹ {...}² 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...}¹ {...}² 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 export nature pdf 3 inline obrazovka mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariables [...][...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariables [...][...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \sethboxregister ...¹ {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...] * NAME reset OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\setcharactercasing [...] * reset SLOVO slovo Slovo Slova kapitalky Kapitalky zadny nahodny mixed camel kap Kap</pre> |
| <pre>\setcharactercleaning [...] * reset 1</pre> |
| <pre>\setcharacterkerning [...] * reset NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setcharacterspacing [...] * reset NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setcharacterstripping [...] * reset 1</pre> |
| <pre>\setcharstrut {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\setinitial [...] [...,<u>2</u>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial</pre> |
| <pre>\setinjector [...] [...,²,...] [³.] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\setinteraction [...] * skryte NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setinterfacecommand {...} {...².} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...².} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setinterfaceelement {...} {...².} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setinterfacemessage {...} {...².} {...³.} 1 NAME 2 titul NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT</pre> |

\setinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [¹...] [²...] {³...}

1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

* reset 1 2

\setJSreamble {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setlayer [¹...] [²...] [³..., ..., ⁴...] {⁵...}

1 NAME
2 vlevo vpravo sude liche
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [¹...] [²..., ..., ³...] [⁴..., ..., ⁵...] {⁶...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani
4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [¹...] [²..., ..., ³...] {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [¹...] [²..., ..., ³...] [⁴..., ..., ⁵...] {⁶...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
sirka = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
4 TEXT

\setlinefiller [...]

* filler NAME

\setlocalhsize [...]

* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

\setMPlayer [¹...] [²...] [³..., ..., ⁴...] {⁵...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic {¹...} {²...} {³..., ..., ⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴..., ..., ⁵...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setMPtext {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setMPvariable [...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setMPvariables [...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setmainbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \setmainparbuilder [...] * implicitni oneline basic NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setmarker [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setmarking [...¹] {...²} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setmathstyle {...,*...} * obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setmeasure {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setmessagetext {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setmode {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setnostrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setnote [...¹] [...,²...] {...³} 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...¹] [...,²...] {...³} 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |

\setnote [...]¹ [...,...²...]

1 NAME
2 titul = TEXT
založka = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE

\setobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [...,...¹...]² {...}

1 c = NUMBER OPT
r = NUMBER
volba = zadny
2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {...}¹ {...,²...}

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...]¹ [...]²

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \... {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {...}¹ {...}²

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {...}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {...}¹ \... {...}² {...}³

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...,⁵...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setpositiononly {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositionplus {...} {...²,...} \... {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositionstrut {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setprofile [...] * zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setrandomseed {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternativa = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setreplacement [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setsectionblock [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 zalozka = TEXT </pre> |

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...]*[...]`

* n = NUMBER
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
radky = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [1.] [...2.,...] [...3.,...]`

1 NAME
2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {.*.}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...]*[...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settextcontent [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.]`

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek OPT OPT
2 text marginalie hrana
3 vlevo nastred vpravo
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\settightobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,*=...,...]

* metoda = normalni auto

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 titul = TEXT
podtitulek = TEXT
autor = TEXT
soubor = FILE
jmeno = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
metoda = normalni skryte
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
barva = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraj levokraj pravokraj text vysoko zadny
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,*=...,...]

* export = ano FILE
xhtml = FILE
soubor = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
mezera = ano ne
xmpfile = FILE
formatovat = version implicitni PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
uroven = NUMMER
volba = vzdy nikdy
profile = FILE

\setupbar [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 barva = COLOR
  pokracovat = ano ne vse
  prazdne = ano ne
  jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = popredi pozadi
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  metoda = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  vlevo = TEXT
  vpravo = TEXT
```

\setupbars [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [^{*}...,^{*}...,...]

```
* sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  misto = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  natahnout = ano ne
  stranka = ano ne
```

\setupbookmark [^{*}...,^{*}...,...]

```
* sila = ano ne
  cislo = ano ne
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
  sectionblock = ano ne
```

\setupbtx [¹...] [²...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = implicitni apa aps NAME
  dataset = implicitni NAME
  prikaz = \...##1
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normalni normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit = NUMMER
  etalldisplay = NUMMER
  etalooption = posledni
  predel = initials
  interakce = start stop cislo text stranka vse
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
  authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normalni reverse
  compress = ano ne
  implicitni = implicitni NAME
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [¹...] [²...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavseznam
```

\setupbtxregister [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range cislostranky autor
register = NAME
metoda = once
alternativa = normalshort invertedshort
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 statustextu = start stop
pagestate = start stop
oddelovac = BEFEHL
kriterium = predchozi cite zde vse zadny
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titul = TEXT
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
metoda = dataset sila lokalne globalne zadny
sorttype = short dataset seznam odkaz uzito implicitni cite rejstrik
opakovat = ano ne
group = NAME
cislovani = ano ne num rejstrik tag short stranka

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

\setupbutton [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
stejnastranka = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
kontrastnibarva = COLOR
alternativa = skryte
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupcollector [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
roh = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
status = start stop

\setupcolumnspan [...,^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupcombination [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
alternativa = popisek text
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pokracovat = ano ne
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  metoda = stranka
  status = start stop
  zpusob = bystranka byblock bytext byhlavicka byABSCHNITT
  prefix = ano ne
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
  numberorder = reverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
  typ = prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo
  kriterium = striktni pozitiv vse
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupdataset [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 prodleva = ano ne
```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  language = lokalne globalne SPRACHE
  metoda = font
  opakovat = ano ne
  misto = text odstavec marginalie
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  sredni = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  nextleft = BEFEHL
  nextright = BEFEHL
  mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
  levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvasymbolu = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 titul = ano ne
uroven = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
alternativa = vlevo vpravo naokraj i vlevo i vpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
headalign = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
obrazovka = ano ne
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
sirka = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
zaveseni = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expanzen = ano ne xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
vzor = TEXT
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...,*...,...]`

* bidi = zap vyp lokalne globalne
metoda = jedna dve implicitni
fences = ano ne
break = obe pred

`\setupdocument [...,*...,...]`

* pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = zadny prikaz
natahnout = NUMMER
tloustkalinky = NUMMER
alternativa = normalni uvnitr vnejsi obe skryte natahnout

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titul               = ano ne
   cislo               = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz       = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek  = DIMENSION
   styltitulek        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek       = COLOR
   titlecommand       = \...##1
   titleleft          = BEFEHL
   titleright         = BEFEHL
   vlevo              = BEFEHL
   vpravo             = BEFEHL
   symbol             = BEFEHL
   starter            = BEFEHL
   predel             = BEFEHL
   propojeni          = NAME
   counter            = NAME
   uroven             = NUMMER
   text               = TEXT
   headcommand       = \...##1
   pred              = BEFEHL
   po                 = BEFEHL
   mezi              = BEFEHL
   alternativa       = vlevo vpravo naokrajz ivlevo ivpravo marginalie levyokraj pravyyokraj innermargin outermargin
                     semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME
   zarovnnani         = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign          = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani         = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka          = ano ne
   odsadpristi        = ano ne auto
   sirka              = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost         = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout          = NUMMER
   shrink             = NUMMER
   zaveseni           = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol        = BEFEHL
   closecommand       = \...##1
   expanzen           = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   vzor               = TEXT
   marginalie         = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva              = COLOR
   stylhlavicky       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```

*  zarovnnani    = flushleft nastred flushright normalni
   zakladnifont  = DIMENSION
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   titul         = TEXT
   podtitulek    = TEXT
   autor         = TEXT
   alternativa   = html div
   properties    = ano ne
   hyphen        = ano ne
   cssfile       = FILE
   prvnistranka  = FILE
   poslednistrana = FILE

```

\setupexternalfigure [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  sirka                               = DIMENSION
   vyska                               = DIMENSION
   popisek                             = NAME
   stranka                             = NUMMER
   objekt                              = ano ne
   prefix                              = TEXT
   metoda                              = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls                            = ano ne
   nahled                              = ano ne
   mask                                = zadny
   rozliseni                           = NUMMER
   barva                                = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   opakovat                            = ano ne
   faktor                              = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   vfaktor                              = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   sfaktor                              = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   maxsirka                             = DIMENSION
   maxvyska                             = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                           = DIMENSION
   equalheight                          = DIMENSION
   meritko                              = NUMMER
   xmeritko                             = NUMMER
   ymeritko                             = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                    = NUMMER
   sy                                    = NUMMER
   radky                                = NUMMER
   misto                                = lokalne globalne implicitni
   adresar                              = PATH
   volba                                = test ramecek prazdne
   foregroundcolor                      = COLOR
   reset                                = ano ne
   pozadi                               = barevne popredi NAME
   ramecek                              = zap vyp
   barvapozadi                          = COLOR
   xmax                                 = NUMMER
   ymax                                 = NUMMER
   ramecky                              = zap vyp
   interakce                            = ano vse zadny odkaz layer zalozka
   zakladnifont                         = DIMENSION
   comment                              = BEFEHL TEXT
   velikost                             = zadny media crop trim art
   cache                                = PATH
   resources                            = PATH
   obrazovka                           = FILE
   konverze                             = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                       = ano ne NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...^{*},...]

* volba = opakovat

\setupfieldbody [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  typ = radio pod text radek push check signature
  values = TEXT
  implicitni = TEXT
  barvarameckupole = COLOR
  barvapozadipole = COLOR
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  volba = pouze procteni pozadovane chrane tridene nedostupne nocheck fixne soubor skryte tisknutelne
        auto
  klikuvnitr = REFERENCE
  klikvne = REFERENCE
  oblastuvnitr = REFERENCE
  oblastvne = REFERENCE
  klavesapo = REFERENCE
  formatovat = REFERENCE
  validovat = REFERENCE
  pocitat = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  alternativa = reset popis ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  alternativa = symbol natahnout linka mezera
  metoda = lokalne globalne nastred siroky
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  zarovnani = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
  symbol = BEFEHL
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternativa = implicitni radek slovo
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
prikaz = \...##1
marginalie = stranka
meritko = NUMMER
papir = auto implicitni NAME
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupfloatcaption [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred nizko vysoko mrizka prekryv uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin levyokraj
pravyyokraj lefthanging righthanging zaveseni vrsek spodek natahnout zadny implicitni
prikaz = \...##1
ciselnyprkaz = \...##1
textovyprikaz = \...##1
mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
mezi = BEFEHL
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
cislo = ano ne zadny
group = TEXT
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyyokraj = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
sirka = prizpusobive max DIMENSION
minsirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
krok = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
vlevo = NUMMER
vpravo = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...^{*},...]

* language = ne auto

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
metoda = preroll split normalni reverse nahodny
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...^{*},...]

* metoda = XML HTML PDF
export = ano ne

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo vpravo
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright normalni
  split = ano ne stranka
  strut = ano ne
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
  ciselny prikaz = \...##1
  barva = COLOR
  stylciska = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvaciska = COLOR
  volba = zhustene tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  alternativa = NAME
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  mrizka = inherits: \snapto grid
  ramecek = cislo
  zaveseni = zadny auto
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  leftoffser = DIMENSION
  pravyyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  korekceradku = ano ne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                   = BEFEHL
   vnitrni                  = BEFEHL
   misto                    = vlevo vpravo nastred zadny
   korekcehloubky          = zap vyp
   zakladnifont             = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   odsazovani              = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   pismo                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovaniinherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternativa             = horizontalne vertikalne nekde
   renderingsetup          = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vzdalenost             = DIMENSION
   up                     = DIMENSION
   pismo                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                  = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  prikaz                 = ano ne
   pismo                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                  = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  metoda = original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny

```

```

\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  faktor                 = max NUMBER
   sirka                  = DIMENSION
   features               = NAME
   pismo                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                  = COLOR

```

```

\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMBER
3  vlevo                  = NUMBER
   vpravo                 = NUMBER
   alternativa           = 0 1

```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  strut                = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   sirka                = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vyska                = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vlevo                = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vpravo               = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vrsek               = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   spodek               = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   meritko             = male stredni velke normalni NUMMER
   rotace               = NUMMER
   symzarovnani        = auto
   osa                  = zap vyp
   barvamecku          = COLOR
   tloustkalinky       = DIMENSION
   offset              = DIMENSION
   jednotka            = DIMENSION
   faktor              = NUMMER
   ramecek             = zap vyp
   barvalinky          = COLOR
   zakladnifont        = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   velikost            = male stredni velke
   pismo               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  pred                = BEFEHL
   po                  = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost          = DIMENSION
   vzor                = TEXT
   text                = TEXT
   sirka                = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   oddelovac           = BEFEHL
   pismo               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   stylhlavicky        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky       = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  n                    = NUMMER
   m                    = NUMMER
   pred                = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost          = DIMENSION
   hoffset              = DIMENSION
   voffset              = radek DIMENSION
   pismo               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   font                = FONT
   text                = TEXT
   misto               = marginalie text
   metoda              = prvni posledni auto zadny

```

```

\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  misto                = stranka text sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn

```

```

\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]
*  text vzdy globalne zadny

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraj naokraj dotextu
uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve
tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
4 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
predhlavickou = BEFEHL
pohlavicce = BEFEHL
textvlevo = BEFEHL
textvpravo = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
krok = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
start = NUMMER
symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = CSNAME
polozky = NUMMER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
alignsymbol = ano ne
textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
predelmista = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvaznacky = COLOR
stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu = COLOR
mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```


\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   predhlavickou   = BEFEHL
   pohlavicce      = BEFEHL
   textvlevo       = BEFEHL
   textvpravo      = BEFEHL
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   faktor          = NUMMER
   krok            = DIMENSION
   sirka           = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost      = DIMENSION
   volba           = uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji
                   naokraji dotextu uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat
                   norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky
                   NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME

   marginalie      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   levyokraj       = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   zarovnani       = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani      = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   start           = NUMMER
   symzarovnani    = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   symbol          = NAME
   n               = NUMMER
   odsadpristi     = ano ne auto
   vnitri          = BEFEHL
   prikaz          = CSNAME
   polozky         = NUMMER
   maxsirka        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   alignsymbol     = ano ne
   textdistance    = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
   predelmista     = ano ne
   pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylhlavicky    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky   = COLOR
   stylsnacky      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvaznacky     = COLOR
   stylsymboly     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu    = COLOR
   mrizka          = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\nastaveniITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  kazdy NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\nastaveniitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  kazdy NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titul          = ano ne
   cislo          = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   styltitulek    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   predel         = BEFEHL
   propojeni      = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokrajz ivlevo ivpravo marginalie levyokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prikaz dotextu NAME
   zarovnnani     = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout      = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop pokracovat dalsi opakovat
   volba         = test
   stranka       = NUMMER
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotace        = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   position      = ano ne prekryv
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   roh           = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
   misto         = mrizka vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
   radek         = NUMMER
   sloupec       = NUMMER
   smer          = normalni reverse
   oboustranne   = ano ne
   metoda        = prizpusobive prekryv
   opakovat      = ano
   prednastaveni = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom nastred middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setuplayouttext [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

```
1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spoOPTdek
2 text marginalie hrana
3 status = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  strut = ano ne
  n = NUMMER
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  stylvlevo = STYLE BEFEHL
  stylvpravo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvavlevo = COLOR
  barvavpravo = COLOR
  sirka = DIMENSION
  sirkavlevo = DIMENSION
  sirkavpravo = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo vpravo obe
  rozsah = vlevo vpravo lokalne
  mp = NAME
  vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu = COLOR
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
```

`\setuplinefillers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ano ne
  compressmethod = separator predel mezera
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

\setuplinetable [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]

```

1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  liche sude zahlavi NUMMER
3  radky        = prizpusobive NUMMER
   pred         = BEFEHL
   po           = BEFEHL
   mezi         = BEFEHL
   natahnout    = ano ne DIMENSION
   maxsirka     = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   nvlevo       = NUMMER
   n            = NUMMER
   opakovat    = ano ne
   nx           = NUMMER
   sirka        = DIMENSION
   vyska        = prizpusobive radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
   levyoffset   = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset  = DIMENSION
   zarovnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pozadi       = barevne
   barvapozadi  = COLOR
   xheight      = max DIMENSION
   xdepth       = max DIMENSION
   pismo        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva        = COLOR

```

\setuplistalternative [...¹,...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   prikaz        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   natahnout     = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL

```

\setuplistextra [...¹,...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred = BEFEHL
   po  = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalfloats [...,^{*}...]

```

*  pred = BEFEHL
   po   = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...¹,...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,^{*}...]

```

*  zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...^{*}...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuplow [...¹,...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   down          = DIMENSION
   pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

* barva = lokalne globalne
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatovat = metafun mpost
initializations = ano ne
setups = NAME
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
extensions = ano ne
metoda = binary decimal double scaled implicitni

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
sirka = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred naokraji
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   prikaz = \...##1
   sirka = DIMENSION
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   anchor = region text
   misto = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi
   metoda = vrsek radek prvni podlehloubky vyska
   category = implicitni hrana
   rozsah = lokalne globalne
   volba = text odstavec
   marginalie = lokalne normalni marginalie hrana
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   radek = NUMMER
   stack = ano pokracovat
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   cislo = auto
   oddelovac = TEXT
   zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
   misto = vrsek center spodek normalni
   mrizka = math ne

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
   vpravo = BEFEHL
   strut = ano ne
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = ano ne
   sadasybolu = NAME
   functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact = ano ne
   zarovnani = l2r r2l
   bidi = ano ne
   sygreek = normalni kurziva zadny
   lcgreek = normalni kurziva zadny
   ucgreek = normalni kurziva zadny
   italics = 1 2 3 4 zadny reset
   autopunctuation = ano ne vse comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups = NAME
   domain = NAME reset
   styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu = COLOR
   functioncolor = COLOR
   integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits zadny
   stylealternative = NAME
   implicitni = normalni kurziva
   fraction = ams ctx

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 prikaz = ano ne
  vlevo = NUMMER
  sredni = NUMMER
  vpravo = NUMMER
  mathstyle = obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
  barva = COLOR
  status = auto
  metoda = auto
  faktor = zadny auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  barva = COLOR
  strut = ano ne math tight
  alternativa = uvnitr vnejsi obe
  linka = ano ne auto
  vlevo = NUMMER
  vpravo = NUMMER
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = ne zadny prekryv
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  strut = ano ne NUMMER
  zarovnnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nivy normalni

```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = mp
  barva = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME

```

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = implicitni normalni mp
  barva = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME

```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp         = NAME
  mpheight   = DIMENSION
  mpdepth    = DIMENSION
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  barva      = COLOR
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  minvyska   = DIMENSION
  mindepth   = DIMENSION
  mathclass  = rel ord
  offset     = min max normalni
  misto      = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nastred NUMMER
  strut      = ano ne
  alternativa = normalni implicitni mp
  minsirka   = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  moffset    = DIMENSION
  order      = normalni reverse
  mathlimits = ano ne

```

`\setupmathstyle [...,*...]`

* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 mrizka      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  metoda      = otr box
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  maxvyska    = DIMENSION
  maxsirka    = DIMENSION
  krok        = DIMENSION
  profile     = NAME
  zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  setups      = NAME
  rovnovaha   = ano ne
  splitmethod = zadny fixne
  alternativa = lokalne globalne
  internalgrid = radek pulradku
  oddelovac   = linka
  strut       = ano ne
  barva       = COLOR
  barvalinky  = COLOR
  smer        = normalni reverse
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2...]`

```

1 FILE OPT
2 test = ano ne
  KEY  = VALUE

```


`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titul               = ano ne
   cislo               = ano ne
   typ                 = note
   ciselnyprikaz       = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek  = DIMENSION
   styltitulek         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft          = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   vlevo               = BEFEHL
   vpravo              = BEFEHL
   symbol              = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   predel              = BEFEHL
   propojeni           = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   uroven              = NUMBER
   text                = TEXT
   headcommand         = \...##1
   pred               = BEFEHL
   po                  = BEFEHL
   mezi                = BEFEHL
   alternativa         = vlevo vpravo naokraj i vlevo i vpravo
                        semknuto visici vrsek prikaz note NAME
                        innermargin outermargin
   zarovnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign           = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani          = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka           = ano ne
   odsadpristi         = ano ne auto
   sirka               = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost          = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout           = NUMBER
   shrink              = NUMBER
   zaveseni            = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMBER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   vzor                = TEXT
   marginalie          = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   stylhlavicky        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky       = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  interakce      = ano ne cislo text vse
   symbolcommand  = \...##1
   textovyprikaz  = \...##1
   indikator      = ano ne
   oddelovactextu = BEFEHL
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = BEFEHL
   linka          = zap vyp normalni vlevo vpravo prikaz odstavec
   split          = tolerantni striktni velmistriktni NUMBER
   faktor         = NUMBER
   misto          = text stranka vysoko spodek zadny sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn
   dalsi          = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMBER
   barvalinky     = COLOR
   tloustkalinky  = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   meziradkovamezera = NAME
   odstavec       = ano ne
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   rozsah         = stranka
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   pokracovat     = ano ne
   alternativa    = mrizka fixne sloupce note zadny
   kriterium      = stranka
   zakladnifont   = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   styltextu      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu     = COLOR
   anchor         = dalsi
   mezerapred     = inherits: \preskoc
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   levyoffset     = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset    = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku    = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku   = DIMENSION
   metoda        = fixne
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   hloubka        = DIMENSION
   misto          = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
*  NAME

```

\setuppagegrid [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
nvlevo = NUMBER
nvpravo = NUMBER
sirka = DIMENSION auto
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
radky = NUMBER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
smer = normalni reverse
stranka = inherits: \strana
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridarea [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop opakovat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
pravyoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 radky = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
metoda = 0 1 2 3
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = predchozi dalsi NUMMER
prodleva = ano ne
alternativa = obrazek buffer setups zadny NAME
stranka = inherits: \strana
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits: \nastavoramovani

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 stranka papir OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 prodleva = ano ne
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek vysoko nizko
n = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
```

```
\nastaveniPAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\nastavenilegend [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1 reset kazdy prvni dalsi
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = vse
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
sirka = DIMENSION prizpusobive
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

\setupplacement [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
korekceradku = zap vyp
korekcehloubky = zap vyp
marginalie = ano ne standardni

\setuppositionbar [...^{*},...]

* pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION

\setupprocessor [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupprofile [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
radky = NUMMER
metoda = striktni fixne zadny

\setupquotation [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 popisek = * NAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
typ = implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ano ne
text = TEXT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 implicitni
3 prefix = ano ne
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```

\setupregisters [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

```

\setupregisters [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
  akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setups [...]
* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 meritko = NUMMER
  xmeritko = NUMMER
  ymeritko = NUMMER
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = ano ne
  radky = NUMMER
  faktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
  vfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
  sfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  maxvyska = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  mrizka = ano prizpusobive vyska podlehloubky pulradku

```

```

\setupscript [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  prednastaveni = NAME
  features = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

```

`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 pokracovat = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
metoda = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
barvalinky = COLOR
alternativa = NUMBER
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
uroven = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...]*...`

* status = start stop
metoda = 1 2 3
seznam = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...]*...`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]*`

* ano ne auto kap^{OPT}prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = prikaz
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto

`\setupsubformulas [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...]*...`

* status = start stop
metoda = min max

```
\setups {...,*,...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 r c x y row column1 prvni posledni start zahlavi kazdy liche sude jedna NUMMER -NUMMER
```

```
2 prvni least kazdy dve liche sude NUMMER -NUMMER
```

```
3 extras = BEFEHL
```

```
vlevo = BEFEHL
```

```
vpravo = BEFEHL
```

```
barvahlavicky = COLOR
```

```
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
```

```
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
```

```
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
```

```
maxsirka = DIMENSION
```

```
setups = NAME
```

```
sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
```

```
split = ano ne opakovat auto
```

```
zahlavi = opakovat
```

```
volba = natahnout tight
```

```
pred = BEFEHL
```

```
po = BEFEHL
```

```
stejnastranka = pred po obe
```

```
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
```

```
splitoffset = DIMENSION
```

```
aligncharacter = ano ne
```

```
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
```

```
barva = COLOR
```

```
pismeno = math STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 formatovat = TEMPLATE zadny
```

```
pred = BEFEHL
```

```
po = BEFEHL
```

```
vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny prazdny podlehloubky mrizka DIMENSION
```

```
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo dimension
```

```
linka = radek normalni
```

```
barvalinky = COLOR
```

```
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
```

```
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

```
odsazovani = ano ne
```

```
split = ano ne opakovat auto
```

```
jednotka = DIMENSION
```

```
marginalie = DIMENSION
```

```
vnitřni = BEFEHL
```

```
EQ = BEFEHL
```

```
zahlavi = ano opakovat text
```

```
ramecek = zap vyp
```

```
titul = TEXT
```

```
kepttogether = ano ne
```

```
\setuptagging [...,*...,...]
```

```
* status = start stop
```

```
metoda = auto
```


\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
misto = text odstavec vzdy zadny
kriterium = NUMMER
alternativa = NUMMER
mp = NAME
metoda = NAME
pozadi = barevne
barvapozadi = COLOR
roh = pravouhly zaobleny
uroven = NUMMER
offsetpozadi = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pomlcka = NUMMER
polomer = DIMENSION
ramecek = zap vyp
barvamecku = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
offsetramecku = DIMENSION
levyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
offsetvrsku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
offsetspodku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 sirka = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo nastred vpravo
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternativa = text matematika
order = reverse normalni
oddelovac = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
mezera = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop zadny drzet prazdne
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,^{*}...,...]

* titul = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ano ne
tisknutelne = ano ne
rozsah = lokalne globalne
metoda = zadny prikaz

\setupvspacing [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

\setupwithargument {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

\setupxml [...,*=...,...]

- * implicitni = skryte zadny text
- compress = ano ne

\setupxtable [...,¹...] [...,²=...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
- zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
- spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
- volba = tight max natahnout sirka vyska fixne
- vyskatextu = DIMENSION
- maxsirka = DIMENSION
- vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
- vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
- vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
- zahlavi = opakovat
- upati = opakovat
- tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
- split = ano ne opakovat auto
- splitoffset = DIMENSION
- stejnastranka = pred po obe
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION
- inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setvariables [...]¹ [...,²=...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ...¹ {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]^{*}

- * FONT OPT

\setvtopregister ...¹ {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setwidthof ¹... \to \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...[*]] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...[*]] * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] * rotace = NUMBER OPT specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirlsinmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre> |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre> |
| <pre> \showfont [...] [...,.²,...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontitalics </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontkerns </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontparameters </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \showfontstrip [...*...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \showfontstyle [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] [... ⁴ ,...] 1 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 vse NUMBER |
| \showglyphs |
| \showgridsnapping |
| \showhelp {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| \showhyphenationtrace [... ¹] [... ²] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \showhyphens {...} * TEXT |
| \showchardata {...} * TEXT |
| \showcharratio {...} * TEXT |
| \showinjector [...*...] * NAME OPT |
| \showjustification |
| \showkerning {...} * TEXT |
| \showlayoutcomponents |
| \showligature {...} * TEXT |
| \showligatures [...] * FONT |
| \showlogcategories |
| \showmargins |
| \showmessage {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ ,...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \showminimalbaseline |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \shownextbox \... {¹...} {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showotfcomposition {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showparentchain \... {¹...} {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showtimer {[*]...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showtokens [...[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showtrackers </pre> |
| <pre> \showvalue {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showvariable {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \showwarning {¹...} {²...} {³...,...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \schovejbloky [...,¹...] [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedboxplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \simplegroupedcommand {¹...} {²...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\singlebond</code> |
| <code>\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\sklonene</code> |
| <code>\sklonenetucne</code> |
| <code>\slantedface</code> |
| <code>\slicepages [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} [...,...³...,...]_{OPT}</code> 1 FILE 2 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER |
| <code>\sloupec [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \columnbreak |
| <code>\slovenianNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\sloveniannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\slovo {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\slovovpravo [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 vpravo DIMENSION ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smallbodyfont</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{smallcappedcharacters}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{smallcappedromannumerals}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{smaller}$ |
| $\backslash\text{smallskip}$ |
| $\backslash\text{smash}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 w h d t ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashbox}$... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{smashboxed}$... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{smashedhbox}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ [¹ ...] \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ [..., ¹ ...] \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 inherits: \define ^{OPT} gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab}$ [..., [*] ...,...] * alternativa = horizontalne vertikálne sirka = DIMENSION ^{OPT} vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{someplace}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $[.^6.]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| $\backslash\text{logo}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{spanishNumerals}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{spanishnumerals}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{splitatasterisk}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolon}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolons}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcomma}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatperiod}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitdfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitfilename}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{splitfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitofffull}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring</code> ¹ ... \at ² ... \to \ ³ ... \and \ ⁴ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> [*] ... [*] CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stanovcislodonadpisu</code> [[*] ...] [*] ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\stanovcharakteristickuseznamu</code> [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |
| <code>\startalignment</code> [..., [*] ...] ... \stopalignment [*] inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| <code>\startallmodes</code> [..., [*] ...] ... \stopallmodes [*] NAME |
| <code>\startATTACHMENT</code> [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ^{OPT} ... \stopATTACHMENT 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment ^{OPT} instances: attachment |
| <code>\startattachment</code> [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ^{OPT} ... \stopattachment 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment ^{OPT} |
| <code>\startbar</code> [[*] ...] ... \stopbar [*] NAME |

| |
|--|
| \startbarva [...] ... \stopbarva * COLOR |
| \startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix |
| \startbitmapimage [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage * barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER |
| \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix |
| \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME |
| \startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer * NAME OPT |
| \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding |
| \starthiding ... \stophiding |
| \startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable * CSNAME |
| \startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned |
| \startcollect ... \stopcollect |
| \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting |
| \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent * knockout overprint zadny |
| \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly * COLOR |
| \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset * NAME |
| \startcolumnspan [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan ^{OPT} |
| \startcombination [... ¹] [...,.* ² =...,...] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination |
| \startcombination [... ¹] [... ²] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M |
| \startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code> |
| <code>\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code> |
| <code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code> |
| <code>\startdelimited [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopdelimited</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startdelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| <code>\startaside [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopaside</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startblockquote [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopblockquote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startquotation [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopquotation</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startquote [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopquote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startspeech [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopspeech</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath</code> |
| <code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code> |
| <code>\startdocument [..., ..., ..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopdocument</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument^{PT}</code> |
| <code>\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startelement} \{ \overset{1}{...} \} [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopelement}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash \overset{*}{...} \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startfixne} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopfixne}$ * nizko nastred OPT vysoko nivu implicitni |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ * inherits: \setupcombination OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ * N*M NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startFLOATtext} [\dots, \overset{1}{...}, \dots] [\dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \{ \overset{3}{...} \} \dots \backslash\text{stopFLOATtext}$ 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo OPT uvnitr vneshi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |

`\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo^{OPT} uvnitr^{OPT} vnější^{OPT} zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startgraphictext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphictext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo^{OPT} uvnitr^{OPT} vnější^{OPT} zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo^{OPT} uvnitr^{OPT} vnější^{OPT} zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo^{OPT} uvnitr^{OPT} vnější^{OPT} zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo^{OPT} uvnitr^{OPT} vnější^{OPT} zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...] ... \stopfont`

* FONT ^{OPT}

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

* kazdy NAME

`\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startframedcell [...*,...] ... \stopframedcell`

* inherits: \nastavoramovaní^{OPT}

`\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent`

* NAME vyp ^{OPT}

`\startframedrow [...*,...] ... \stopframedrow`

* inherits: \nastavoramovaní^{OPT}

`\startframedtable [...1] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopframedtable`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping`

* normalni standardni ano^{OPT} striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halfline NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\startgridsnapping [...*...] ... \stopgridsnapping</code> <code>* inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox</code> |
| <code>\starthboxregister .* ... \stophboxregister</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP</code> <code>* REFERENCE ^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: helptext</code> |
| <code>\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext</code> <code>* REFERENCE ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starthyphenation [...*...] ... \stophyphenation</code> <code>* original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny</code> |
| <code>\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT</code> |
| <code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code> |
| <code>\startchemical [¹...] [...²...²...²...] ... \stopchemical</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code> |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code> |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code> |
| <code>\startinterakce [...] ... \stopinterakce</code> <code>* skryte NAME</code> |
| <code>\startinteraktivnimenu [...] ... \stopinteraktivnimenu</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startinterface .* ... \stopinterface</code> <code>* vse SPRACHE</code> |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code> |
| <code>\startitemgroup [¹] [...²...²] [...³...³...³] ... \stopitemgroup</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...¹...] [...²...²...²] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>instances: itemize</code> |

```

\startitemize [...1,...] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopitemize
1 inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT

```

```

\startJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

```

```

\startJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSreamble
1 NAME
2 uzito
3 now later

```

```

\startjdina [...*] ... \stopjdina
* REFERENCE

```

```

\startknockout ... \stopknockout

```

```

\startkomentarstranky ... \stopkomentarstranky

```

```

\startCOMMENT [...1.] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopCOMMENT
1 TEXTOPT
2 inherits: \nastavkomentarOPT
instances: comment

```

```

\startcomment [...1.] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopcomment
1 TEXTOPT
2 inherits: \nastavkomentarOPT

```

```

\startkomponenta [...*] ... \stopkomponenta
* FILE *

```

```

\startkomponenta ...* ... \stopkomponenta
* FILE *

```

```

\startkonectabulky [...*] ... \stopkonectabulky
* NAME

```

```

\startlayout [...*] ... \stoplayout
* NAME

```

```

\startlinealignment [...*] ... \stoplinealignment
* vlevo nastred vpravo max

```

```

\startlinecorrection [...*,...] ... \stoplinecorrection
* prazdny inherits: \preskocOPT

```

```

\startlinefiller [...1.] [...2,...2,...] ... \stoplinefiller
1 filler NAMEOPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\startLINENOTE [...1.] {...2.}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote

```


| |
|--|
| <pre> \startlinenote [...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinenumbers [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbers 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 pokračovat = ano ne start = NUMBER krok = NUMBER metoda = stránka první dalsi </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinenumbers [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbers 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 pokračovat NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetable ... \stoplinetable </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablecell [...] [...] ... \stoplinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...] [...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection * prazdny inherits: \preskoc OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalnotes [...] [...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoplocalsetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups \stoplocalsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre> |
| <pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre> |
| <pre> \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups [...] [...] ... \stopluasetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups \stopluasetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment * reset globalne + OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPinclusions [...¹] {...²} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarginalnilinka [...] ... \stopmarginalnilinka * NUMMER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarginalnilinka [...,*...,...] ... \stopmarginalnilinka * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * reset vse NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment </pre> |
| <pre> \startalign [...,*...,...] ... \stopalign * inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre> |
| <pre> \startmathalignment [...,*...,...] ... \stopmathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startMATHCASES [...,*...,...] ... \stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startcases} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcases}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathcases} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathstyle} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ \ast obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrices} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmixedcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns |
| $\backslash\text{startboxedcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopboxedcolumns}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startitemgroupcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmode} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmode}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmodeset} [\dots,*\dots] \{ \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopmodeset}$ 1 NAME implicitni 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startmodule} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmodule}$ \ast FILE |
| $\backslash\text{startmoduletestsection} \dots \backslash\text{stopmoduletestsection}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmodule} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopmodule}$ \ast FILE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startnadpis}$ [\dots , ¹ \dots] { \dots } ² ... $\backslash\text{stopnadpis}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startnamedsection}$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots , ² \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots , ³ \dots , \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopnamedsection}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startnamedsubformulas}$ [\dots , \dots , ¹ \dots] { \dots } ² ... $\backslash\text{stopnamedsubformulas}$ 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startnaproti}$... $\backslash\text{stopnaproti}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$ [\dots , [*] \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopnarrower}$ * [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred ^{PT} [-+]vpravo NUMBER*vlevo NUMBER*nastred NUMBER*vpravo reset |
| $\backslash\text{startNARROWER}$ [\dots , [*] \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopNARROWER}$ * [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred ^{PT} [-+]vpravo NUMBER*vlevo NUMBER*nastred NUMBER*vpravo reset |
| $\backslash\text{startnegativ}$... $\backslash\text{stopnegativ}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startnicelyfilledbox}$ [\dots , \dots , [*] \dots , \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopnicelyfilledbox}$ * sirka = DIMENSION OPT vyska = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ano ne |
| $\backslash\text{startnointerference}$... $\backslash\text{stopnointerference}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startnotallmodes}$ [\dots , [*] \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopnotallmodes}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startnotext}$... $\backslash\text{stopnotext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startnotmode}$ [\dots , [*] \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopnotmode}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startobrazek}$ [\dots] [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots , ³ \dots , \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopobrazek}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externiobraz |
| $\backslash\text{startodlozit}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopodlozit}$ * [-+]NUMBER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startodstavec}$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots , ² \dots , \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopodstavec}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |
| $\backslash\text{startoramovani}$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots , ² \dots , \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoporamovani}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani |

```
\startFRAMEDTEXT [...]\stopFRAMEDTEXT
1 vlevo vpravo nastredOPTzadnyOPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext
```

```
\startframedtext [...]\stopframedtext
1 vlevo vpravo nastredOPTzadnyOPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\startoutputstream [...] \stopoutputstream
* NAME
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startpagefigure [...]\stoppagefigure
1 FILEOPT
2 offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION
```

```
\startpagegrid [...]\stoppagegrid
1 NAMEOPT
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\startpagegridspan [...]\stoppagegridspan
1 NAMEOPT
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\startPAGEGRID [...]\stopPAGEGRID
* inherits: \setuppagegridOPT
```

```
\startpagelayout [...] \stoppagelayout
* stranka levastranka pravastranka
```

```
\startpar [...]\stoppar
1 NAMEOPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startparagraphs [...] \stopparagraphs
* NAME
```

```
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell
```

```
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
```

```
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL
```

```
\startparbuilder [...] \stopparbuilder
* implicitni oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startplacefloat [...]\stopplacefloat
1 SINGULAROPT
2 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj
          levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
          [+]-radek pulradku mritzka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
          [+]-zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
          effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```

\startumistiFLOAT [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistiFLOAT
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startumistifigure [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistifigure
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistigraphic [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistigraphic
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistichemical [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistichemical
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistiintermezzo [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistiintermezzo
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startumistitable [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopumistitable 1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati odkaz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplacepairedbox [\u{1}] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistiPAIREDBOX [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopumistiPAIREDBOX * inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT instances: legend </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistilegend [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopumistilegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpolozka [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stoppolozka * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startPOPIS [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopPOPIS * titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startPOPIS [...,\u{1}...,...] {\u{2}} ... \stopPOPIS 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositioning [\u{1}] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {\u{1}} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre> |
| <pre> \startpozadi [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stoppozadi * inherits: \nastavpozadi </pre> |
| <pre> \startPOZADI [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopPOZADI * inherits: \nastavpozadi instances: pozadi </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopNOTE * REFERENCE OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre> |

`\startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE`

* titul = TEXT OPT
zalozka = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote`

* titul = TEXT OPT
zalozka = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote`

* titul = TEXT OPT
zalozka = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\startprekryv ... \stopprekryv`

`\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand`

* KEY = VALUE

`\startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist`

* KEY = VALUE

`\startprocesscommacommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand`

* BEFEHL

`\startprocesscommalist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist`

* BEFEHL

`\startprodukt [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprodukt`

* FILE *

`\startprodukt \stopprodukt`

* FILE *

`\startprojekt [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprojekt`

* FILE *

`\startprojekt \stopprojekt`

* FILE *

`\startprostredi [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprostredi`

* FILE *

`\startprostredi \stopprostredi`

* FILE *

`\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors`

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startpublikace [...] [...] ... \stoppublikace 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startradek [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startLINES [...] ... \stopLINES * inherits: \nastavrakky instances: lines </pre> |
| <pre> \startlines [...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \nastavrakky </pre> |
| <pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups \stoprawsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre> |
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre> |
| <pre> \startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startrovnice [...] ... \stoprovnice * zhustene tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \startrovnice [...] ... \stoprovnice * volba = zhustene^{OPT} tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid </pre> |
| <pre> \startFORMULAformula [...] ... \stopFORMULAformula * zhustene tight nastred ramecek^{OPT} radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont instances: sp sd mp md </pre> |
| <pre> \startmdformula [...] ... \stopmdformula * zhustene tight nastred^{OPT} ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \startmpformula [...] ... \stopmpformula * zhustene tight nastred^{OPT} ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |

```
\startsdformula [...*...] ... \stopsdformula
*   zhustene tight nastredOPTramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

```
\startspformula [...*...] ... \stopspformula
*   zhustene tight nastredOPTramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

```
\startrozbalene ... \stoprozbalene
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [1...] [...2...] ... \stopsectionblock
1   NAME                               OPT
2   zalozka = TEXT
    inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
*   NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [...*...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
*   zalozka = TEXT                     OPT
    inherits: \nastavbloksekce
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [...*...] ... \stopappendices
*   zalozka = TEXT                     OPT
    inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startbackmatter [...*...] ... \stopbackmatter
*   zalozka = TEXT                     OPT
    inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startbodymatter [...*...] ... \stopbodymatter
*   zalozka = TEXT                     OPT
    inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startfrontmatter [...*...] ... \stopfrontmatter
*   zalozka = TEXT                     OPT
    inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startsectionlevel [1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopsectionlevel
1   NAME                               OPT      OPT      OPT
2   titul                               = TEXT
    zalozka                             = TEXT
    znaceni                             = TEXT
    seznam                              = TEXT
    odkaz                               = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo                        = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopSECTION
1   titul                               = TEXTOPT
    zalozka                             = TEXT
    znaceni                             = TEXT
    seznam                              = TEXT
    odkaz                               = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo                        = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

`\startchapter [...1...2...] ... \stopchapter`

```
1  titul      = TEXT OPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startpart [...1...2...] ... \stoppart`

```
1  titul      = TEXT OPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection`

```
1  titul      = TEXT OPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1  titul      = TEXT OPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1  titul      = TEXT OPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1  titul      = TEXT OPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1  titul      = TEXT OPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1  titul      = TEXT OPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```

\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
1  titul          = TEXT          OPT          OPT
   zalozka        = TEXT
   znaceni        = TEXT
   seznam         = TEXT
   odkaz          = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
1  titul          = TEXT          OPT          OPT
   zalozka        = TEXT
   znaceni        = TEXT
   seznam         = TEXT
   odkaz          = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
1  titul          = TEXT          OPT          OPT
   zalozka        = TEXT
   znaceni        = TEXT
   seznam         = TEXT
   odkaz          = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
1  titul          = TEXT          OPT          OPT
   zalozka        = TEXT
   znaceni        = TEXT
   seznam         = TEXT
   odkaz          = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttitle [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoptitle
1  titul          = TEXT          OPT
   zalozka        = TEXT
   znaceni        = TEXT
   seznam         = TEXT
   odkaz          = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsetups [...]\u{1} [...] \u{2} [...] ... \stopsetups
1  mrizka         OPT
2  NAME

```

```

\startsetups * ... \stopsetups
*  NAME

```

```

\startshift [...]\u{1} [...] ... \stopshift
*  NAME

```

```

\startsidebar [...]\u{1} [...] \u{2} [...] ... \stopsidebar
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\startsimplecolumns [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
*  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsiz\u{1}

```

```

\startsloupce [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopsloupce
*  inherits: \nastavsloupce\u{1}

```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 polozka OPT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ * pod pol |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [¹] {...} [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 sym rozsah mar 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startspread}$... $\backslash\text{stopspread}$ |
| $\backslash\text{start}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stop}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP}$... $\backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic}$ { ¹ } { ² ...,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter}$... $\backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstructurepageregister}$ [¹] [²] [..., ³ ...,...] [..., ⁴ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternativa = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * inherits: \setupstyle |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * NAME FONT |
| $\backslash\text{startSTYLE}$... $\backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsubformulas}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$ * + - REFERENCE OPT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] ... \stopsubjectlevel 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubstack ... \stopsubstack </pre> |
| <pre> \startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLE [...] ... \stopTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEbody [...] ... \stopTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEfoot [...] ... \stopTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEhead [...] ... \stopTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEnext [...] ... \stopTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabelator [/. /] [...] ... \stoptabelator 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABULATE [...] ... \stopTABULATE 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci instances: legend fact </pre> |
| <pre> \startfact [...] ... \stopfact 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci </pre> |
| <pre> \startlegend [...] ... \stoplegend 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABULATION [...] ... \stopTABULATION 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulka}$ 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabulky}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka}$ [¹] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulka}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabulky}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulky}$ * TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulky}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode}$... $\backslash\text{stoptexcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttexdefinition}$ ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ ... ⁷ ... $\backslash\text{stoptexdefinition}$ 1 spaces nospaces _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} 2 globalne 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{starttext}$... $\backslash\text{stoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackground}$ [¹] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual}$... $\backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXTBACKGROUND}$ [¹ ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ _{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolor}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolorintent}$... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolorintent}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextflow}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextflow}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttextnapovedy}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextnapovedy}$ * REFERENCE _{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{starttextovalinka}$ { ¹ ...} ... $\backslash\text{stoptextovalinka}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [¹] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$ 1 SPRACHE _{OPT} 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [¹] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE _{OPT} 2 KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startheadtext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopheadtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starttaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startunittext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopunittext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starttokens}$ [...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptokens}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starttransparent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptransparent}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starttypescript}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptypescript}$ 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT 2 NAME 3 size jmeno |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starttypescriptcollection}$ [...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptypescriptcollection}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startTYPING}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopTYPING}$ * inherits: \nastavopis ^{PT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startTYPING}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopTYPING}$ * pokračovat OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startLUA}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopLUA}$ * pokračovat OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMP}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopMP}$ * pokračovat OPT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * pokračovat OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX * pokračovat OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping * pokračovat OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML * pokračovat OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startLUA [...,*=...,...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \nastav^{OPT}pis </pre> |
| <pre> \startMP [...,*=...,...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \nastav^{OPT}pis </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \nastav^{OPT}pis </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEX [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \nastav^{OPT}pis </pre> |
| <pre> \starttyping [...,*=...,...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \nastav^{OPT}pis </pre> |
| <pre> \startXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \nastav^{OPT}pis </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistirovnici [...,*=...,...] ... \stopumistirovnici * titul = TEXT OPT suffix = TEXT odkaz = + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistirovnici [...,*...] ... \stopumistirovnici * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre> |

```
\startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification
* NAME
```

```
\startuzky [ 1... ] [ ...,...2...,... ] ... \stopuzky
1  NAME           OPT           OPT
2  inherits: \nastavzuzeni
```

```
\startuzky [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] ... \stopuzky
1 inherits: \nastavuzeni OPT
2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMBER*vlevo NUMBER*nastred NUMBER*vpravo reset
```

```
\startuzky [...] [...] ... \stopuzky
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset
```

```
\startvboxregister ... .. \stopvboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox
```

`\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator`

```
\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer
* NAME
```

```
\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER
```

```
\startvisicici [...1...] {...2} ... \stopvisicici
1  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   n          = NUMBER
   misto      = vlevo vpravo
2  CONTENT
```

```
\startvisici [.1.] {..2.} ... \stopvisici
1   vlevo vpravo   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\startvtopregister ... .. \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startVYCET [...,*=...,...] ... \stopVYCET
*   titul    = TEXT      OPT
    zalozka  = TEXT
    seznam   = TEXT
    odkaz     = REFERENCE
```

| | | |
|--|-----------|-----|
| $\backslash startVYCET \left[\dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \dots \backslash stopVYCET$ | | |
| 1 | REFERENCE | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | OPT |

```
\startxcell [^...] [^,...^2^,...] ... \stopxcell
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  nx = NUMBER
   ny = NUMBER
   nc = NUMBER
   nr = NUMBER
   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopxcellgroup
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  inherits: \setupxtable
```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startxgroup}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlinlineverbatim}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlinlineverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlraw}$... $\backslash\text{stopxmlraw}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ 1 mritzka OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ * ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxrow}$ [¹] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrow}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxrowgroup}$ [¹] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\startzahlavitabulky [...] ... \stopzahlavitabulky</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startzarovnanonastred ... \stopzarovnanonastred</code> |
| <code>\startzarovnanovlevo ... \stopzarovnanovlevo</code> |
| <code>\startzarovnanovpravo ... \stopzarovnanovpravo</code> |
| <code>\startzhustene [...] ... \stopzhustene</code> * prazdny OPT |
| <code>\startzlom [...] [...] ... \stopzlom</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavupravu |
| <code>\startMAKEUPzlom [...] ... \stopMAKEUPzlom</code> * inherits: \nastavupravu OPT instances: standard page text middle |
| <code>\startmiddlezlom [...] ... \stopmiddlezlom</code> * inherits: \nastavupravu OPT |
| <code>\startpagezlom [...] ... \stoppagezlom</code> * inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT} |
| <code>\startstandardzlom [...] ... \stopstandardzlom</code> * inherits: \nastavupravu OPT |
| <code>\starttextzlom [...] ... \stoptextzlom</code> * inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT} |
| <code>\stopLINENOTE [...]</code> * REFERENCE instances: linenote |
| <code>\stoplinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\stopradek [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\stopregister [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\stopstructurepageregister [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\strana [..., ...]</code> * inherits: \pagebreak |

| |
|---|
| <code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...,\u{...}] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\style [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\swapcounts \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypesface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \^*</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,[*]...]</code> * zap vyp reset auto male stredni ^{OPT} velke NUMMER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\symbol [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\synctexresetfilename</code> |
| <code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 drzet |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...]*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code> |
| <code>\SYNONYM [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation |
| <code>\abbreviation [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\systemlog {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TABLE</code> |
| <code>\TaBlE</code> |
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tecka {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tecky [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\tecky [...]*...]</code> * inherits: <code>\setupperperiods</code> |
| <code>\tenkalinka</code> |
| <code>\tenkelinky [...]*...]</code> * inherits: <code>\nastavtenkelinky</code> |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |

| | | |
|---|-----------|-----|
| 1 | NUMBER | OPT |
| 2 | DIMENSION | |

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | CONTENT |

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | CONTENT |

| 1 | NUMMER |
|-----|-----------|
| 2 | DIMENSION |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 |
| 99 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |

| 1 | NUMMER |
|-----|-----------|
| 2 | DIMENSION |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 |
| 99 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | DIMENSION |

* NAME.

* CONTENT

* NAME

* NAME

* CONTENT

```

1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```
1  implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \textcitation [...¹...] [...²...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...¹...] [...²] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...¹] [...²] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...¹...] [...²...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcontrolspace </pre> |
| <pre> \textflowcollector {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \textmath {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \textminus </pre> |
| <pre> \textnapovedy [...¹] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \textormathchar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \textovalinka [...¹] {...²} 1 vrsek nastred spodek OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \textplus </pre> |
| <pre> \LABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{btxlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{headtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{labeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{operatorortext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{prefixtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{suffixtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{taglabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{unittext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...} * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thickspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{thinspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\tinyfont</code></p> |
| <p><code>\tlacitko [...¹...] {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\tlacitkomenu [...¹...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\tlacitkomenu [...¹] [...²...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\BUTTON [...¹...] {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: button</p> |
| <p><code>\tlap {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tloustkacary</code></p> |
| <p><code>\tochar {...}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| \tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE |
| \topbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \topleftbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \toplinebox {...} * CONTENT |
| \toprightbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \topskippedbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \tracecatcodetables |
| \tracedfontname {...} * FONT |
| \traceoutputroutines |
| \tracepositions |
| \transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR |
| \transparent [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \tref { ¹ ...} { ² ...} [³ ...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \triplebond |
| \truefilename {...} * FILE |
| \truefontname {...} * FONT |
| \ttraggedright |
| \tucne |
| \tucnekurzivni |
| \tucnesklonene |

| |
|---|
| <code>\tvr damezera</code> |
| <code>\tvr damezery</code> |
| <code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\tx</code> |
| <code>\txx</code> |
| <code>\typebuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> <code>1 BUFFER OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastavopis</code> |
| <code>\opisBUFFER [...[*],...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavopis</code> |
| <code>\typedefinedbuffer [...¹,] [...²,...]</code> <code>1 BUFFER OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastavopis</code> |
| <code>\typeface</code> |
| <code>\typeinlinebuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> <code>1 BUFFER OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastavtype</code> |
| <code>\typescriptone</code> |
| <code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\typescriptthree</code> |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [...¹,] [...²,...]</code> <code>1 * BUFFER OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code> |
| <code>\typesetfile [...¹,] [...²,] [...³,...]</code> <code>1 NAME FILE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 FILE TEXT</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code> |
| <code>\uconvertnumber {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 inherits: \konvertujcislo</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² {...³}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\ukazbarvu [...]</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\ukazmrizku [...¹,...]</code></p> <p>* reset spodek vrsek^{OPT} zadny vse radky ramecek nonumber vpravo vlevo vnejsi sloupce</p> |
| <p><code>\ukaznastaveni [...¹,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc^{OPT}nd nc sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\ukazpaletu [...¹] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno</p> |
| <p><code>\ukazpodpery</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ukazpostredizakladnihofontu [...¹,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</p> |
| <p><code>\ukazramecek [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 vrsek zahlavi text^{OPT}upati spodek^{PT}</p> <p>2 levahrana levyokraj text pravyokraj pravahrana</p> |
| <p><code>\ukazsadasymbolu [...¹]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\ukazskupinubarev [...¹] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno</p> |
| <p><code>\ukazupravu [...¹]</code></p> <p>* zlom vse boxes^{OPT}fadek glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math kurziva origin reset</p> |
| <p><code>\ukazvytisk [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapi^{OPT} ^{PT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapi</p> <p>3 inherits: \nastavvzhled</p> |
| <p><code>\ukazvzhled [...¹,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc^{OPT}pc nd nc sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\ukazzakladnifont [...¹,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</p> |
| <p><code>\umistikombinovanyseznam [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p><code>\umistiCOMBINEDLIST [...¹,...¹,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT}</p> <p>instances: content</p> |
| <p><code>\umisticontent [...¹,...¹,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam^{OPT}</p> |
| <p><code>\umistilokalnipoznamkypodcarou [...¹,...¹,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote ^{OPT}</p> |
| <p><code>\umistinadsebe {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{umistinamrizku}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 normalni standardni ^{OPT} ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistinamrizku}$ [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \definegrids ^{OPT} mapping 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistipodrovnici}$ [..., [*] ...] ^{OPT} * + - REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{umistipoznamkypodcarou}$ [..., [*] ...] ^{OPT} * inherits: \setupnote |
| $\backslash\text{umistirejstrik}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| $\backslash\text{umistiREGISTER}$ [..., [*] ...] ^{OPT} * inherits: \nastavrejstrik ^{OPT} instances: index |
| $\backslash\text{umistiindex}$ [..., [*] ...] ^{OPT} * inherits: \nastavrejstrik ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{umistirovnici}$ [..., [*] ...] ^{OPT} * + - REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{umistiseznam}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ^{OPT} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| $\backslash\text{umistivedlesebe}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistizalozky}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ { [*] ...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underset}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{undoassign}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{unexpandeddocumentvariable}$ { [*] ...} * KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\unhhbox ¹... \with ²{...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic ¹{...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic ¹{...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected [*]... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter \¹... ²{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand ¹{...} \to ²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\urcicharakteristikurejstriku [...]</code> $[...,\dots,\dots]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ciska compress = ano ne vse kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...]</code> $[...]$ $[...,\dots,\dots]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \usedummysstyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummysstyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre> |
| <pre> \usefigurebase [...] * reset FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uselanguageparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uselua module [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \backslash usemathstyleparameter \backslash ... * CSNAME |
| \backslash useproduct [...] * FILE |
| \backslash useprofileparameter \backslash ... * CSNAME |
| \backslash useproject [...] * FILE |
| \backslash userreferenceparameter \backslash ... * CSNAME |
| \backslash userpagenumber |
| \backslash usesetupparameter \backslash ... * CSNAME |
| \backslash usestaticMPfigure [..., $\overset{1}{=}$...,...] 1 inherits: \backslash setupscale <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME |
| \backslash usesubpath [...,*,...] * PATH |
| \backslash usetextmodule [$\overset{1}{.}$] [..., $\overset{2}{.}$,...] 1 m p s x t <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash usetypescript [$\overset{1}{.}$] [$\overset{2}{.}$] [$\overset{3}{.}$] 1 serif sans mono \mathcal{M} handwriting \mathcal{C} alligraphy casual vse 2 NAME fallback implicitni dtp simple 3 size jmeno |
| \backslash usetypescriptfile [...] * reset FILE |
| \backslash usezipfile [$\overset{1}{.}$] [$\overset{2}{.}$,...] 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE |
| \backslash utfchar {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash utflower {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash utfupper {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash utilityregisterlength |
| \backslash uzijadresar [...,*,...] * PATH |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \uzijbloky [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexternidokument [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexterniobraz [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexternizvuk [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijJSscripts [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijmodul [...] [...] [...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijsymbol [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijURL [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijurl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \VSEDNIDEN {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \ vboxreference [...] [...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \vec {...} * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \velke .. * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \verbatim {...} * CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\verze [...]</code> * koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\vlasovalinka</code> |
| <code>\vlevo ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vpos {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vpravo ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\vradku {...¹} [...²]</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\vsedniden {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \vsashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \vsashed {...} * CONTENT |
| \vspace [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \vspacing [...]*,...] * nastaveni stejna stranka max sila enable zablokovat zadnabila zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| \vyberbloky [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \VCET [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } ... ³ \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| \vyplnenytext [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \vyplnovelinky [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \vyplnovyradek [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavvyplnoveradky |
| \vysoky {...} * CONTENT |
| \HIGH {...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| \unitshigh {...} * CONTENT |
| \WidthSpanningText {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \wdofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \widthofstring {...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 jedna dve tri ctyri pet 2 TEXT |
| <code>\writedatatolist [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\XETEX</code> |
| <code>\XeTeX</code> |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> * NODE |

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

* NODE

| |
|--|
| \xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE |
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsesetText {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \xmldoctype {¹..} {²..} {³..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlelement {¹..} {²..} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlfilter {¹..} {²..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlfirst {¹..} {²..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflush {.*} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushcontext {.*} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {¹..} {²..} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushlinewise {.*} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushpure {.*} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushspacewise {.*} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushtext {.*} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlchainatt {¹..} {²..} 1 NODE 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlchainattdef {¹..} {²..} {³..} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlchecknamespace {¹..} {²..} 1 NODE 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclude {¹..} {²..} {³..} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclusion {.*} * NODE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code> |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code> |
| <code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlmain {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlname {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |

| |
|--|
| \xmlraw {...} * NODE |
| \xmlrefatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlregisteredsetups |
| \xmlregisterns {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 URL |
| \xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| \xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlremovesetup {...} * SETUP |
| \xmlresetdocumentsetups {...} * NAME |
| \xmlresetinjectors |
| \xmlresetsetups {...} * NAME |
| \xmlsave {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 FILE |
| \xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION |
| \xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...] * NAME |

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstriptnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT

| |
|--|
| \xmlverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xsplitstring \. ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \xypos {...} * NAME |
| \Znak {...} * NUMMER |
| \Znaky {...} * NUMMER |
| \zadnamezera |
| \zadnehorniadolniradky |
| \zadnezahlaviaupati |
| \zachovejbloky [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \zalozka [¹ ...] {...} ² 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT |
| \zapisdoseznamu [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] {...} {...} ^{OPT} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| \zapismeziseznam [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] {...} ^{OPT} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 BEFEHL |
| \zaramovani [..., ¹ ...,...] {...} ² 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| \zarovnanonastred {...} * CONTENT |
| \zarovnanovlevo {...} * CONTENT |
| \zarovnanovpravo {...} * CONTENT |
| \zasobnikpoli [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{ziskejbuffer}$ [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{ziskatBUFFER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ziskejznaceni}$ [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 stranka NAME 3 prvi posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\text{binom}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{dbinom}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{dfrac}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frac}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{sfrac}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tbinom}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xfrac}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xxfrac}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{znaceni}$ (..., ¹ ...) (..., ² ...) [...] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{znak}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{znaky}$ {...} * NUMMER |

```
\zpracujbloky [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\zrcadlit {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\zref [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\zvysit \*.
* CSNAME
```

```
\zvysit cd:parentheses-1
* CSNAME NUMMER
```




PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com